

SEPTEMBER 24, 2018

7 PM PT / 10 PM ET LIVE BROADCAST

MITCH HOROWITZ

THE MIRACLE CLUB:  
HOW THOUGHTS BECOME REALITY

**Ep. 921**  
**F2B**  
WITH JIMMY CHURCH

[MITCHHOROWITZ.COM](http://MITCHHOROWITZ.COM)

copyright 2018 fade to black [www.jimmychurchradio.com](http://www.jimmychurchradio.com)



1  
00:00:16,820 --> 00:00:13,029

[Music]

2  
00:00:20,359 --> 00:00:16,830

this hope radio for the masses headliner

3  
00:00:22,609 --> 00:00:20,369

between July 8 1947 be on the air for

4  
00:00:24,710 --> 00:00:22,619

professionals been applying there -

5  
00:00:27,620 --> 00:00:24,720

found and is now in the possession of

6  
00:00:31,700 --> 00:00:27,630

the RA the game is rigged changed the

7  
00:00:34,910 --> 00:00:31,710

game changer I occasionally think how

8  
00:00:38,689 --> 00:00:34,920

quickly our differences worldwide would

9  
00:00:41,270 --> 00:00:38,699

vanish if we were facing an alien threat

10  
00:00:43,050 --> 00:00:41,280

from outside his way

11  
00:00:45,510 --> 00:00:43,060

[Music]

12  
00:00:48,930 --> 00:00:45,520

[Applause]

13  
00:00:51,750 --> 00:00:48,940

this is baby black with your host Jimmy

14  
00:00:58,370 --> 00:00:51,760  
church on the game changer radio network

15  
00:01:03,440 --> 00:01:01,349  
need your help to get to the year

16  
00:01:07,109 --> 00:01:03,450  
eighty-five

17  
00:01:09,300 --> 00:01:07,119  
[Music]

18  
00:01:14,180 --> 00:01:09,310  
you're listening to fade to black with

19  
00:01:31,109 --> 00:01:19,910  
well well well welcome fade to black

20  
00:01:41,399 --> 00:01:35,459  
yeah man how you doin today's Monday

21  
00:01:44,910 --> 00:01:41,409  
September 24 2018 270 days into the new

22  
00:01:47,220 --> 00:01:44,920  
year Jeff's 95 days left we are live

23  
00:01:50,330 --> 00:01:47,230  
from a bunker

24  
00:01:52,940 --> 00:01:50,340  
somewhere in the middle of

25  
00:01:54,800 --> 00:01:52,950  
downtown Burbank California and I would

26

00:01:58,580 --> 00:01:54,810

like to welcome everybody listening all

27

00:02:02,929 --> 00:01:58,590

around the world across the United

28

00:02:05,149 --> 00:02:02,939

States hither and thither to and fro

29

00:02:07,660 --> 00:02:05,159

back and forth up and down east and west

30

00:02:11,210 --> 00:02:07,670

north and south far and near

31

00:02:15,670 --> 00:02:11,220

this is fade to black for kjc are the

32

00:02:19,280 --> 00:02:15,680

game changer network and KCRA the planet

33

00:02:23,390 --> 00:02:19,290

I'm your host Jimmy Church what is rock

34

00:02:28,210 --> 00:02:23,400

and everybody how you do it Monday yeah

35

00:02:37,220 --> 00:02:32,380

you know what Rita and I did last night

36

00:02:43,729 --> 00:02:37,230

went over to our brothers house with

37

00:02:46,850 --> 00:02:43,739

night vision on the patio that's how you

38

00:02:52,030 --> 00:02:46,860

do it Benny breaking the family one at a

39

00:02:56,059 --> 00:02:53,990

saw something too

40

00:02:59,180 --> 00:02:56,069

that was someone's even better but

41

00:03:01,069 --> 00:02:59,190

anyway it's Monday back in the chair so

42

00:03:04,270 --> 00:03:01,079

good to be here with all of you got an

43

00:03:07,099 --> 00:03:04,280

amazing week lined up on fade to black

44

00:03:09,920 --> 00:03:07,109

and let's let's just go over that right

45

00:03:13,809 --> 00:03:09,930

now we move things around this week

46

00:03:16,039 --> 00:03:13,819

we're gonna do four shows in four nights

47

00:03:17,660 --> 00:03:16,049

while we always do four shows in four

48

00:03:20,180 --> 00:03:17,670

nights but we're doing four shows in

49

00:03:24,830 --> 00:03:20,190

four nights and what I mean by that is

50

00:03:29,150 --> 00:03:24,840

no fader night this week that's right we

51  
00:03:31,580 --> 00:03:29,160  
are doing four straight shows okay and

52  
00:03:33,890 --> 00:03:31,590  
so what we're gonna do this week tonight

53  
00:03:36,890 --> 00:03:33,900  
very excited we've been working on all

54  
00:03:39,650 --> 00:03:36,900  
of this for quite a while tonight Mitch

55  
00:03:42,470 --> 00:03:39,660  
Horowitz is here and we're gonna talk

56  
00:03:44,479 --> 00:03:42,480  
about his new work of the miracle club

57  
00:03:46,099 --> 00:03:44,489  
how thoughts become reality and we've

58  
00:03:49,670 --> 00:03:46,109  
got a lot of things to talk about with

59  
00:03:51,740 --> 00:03:49,680  
Mitch tonight and the book is just a

60  
00:03:55,190 --> 00:03:51,750  
part of it he's a very dynamic author

61  
00:03:58,819 --> 00:03:55,200  
and researcher and and a public speaker

62  
00:04:00,920 --> 00:03:58,829  
very cool guy and lots to do with Mitch

63  
00:04:03,420 --> 00:04:00,930

and I'm gonna get all of it in tonight

64

00:04:06,330 --> 00:04:03,430

the best that I can so that's tonight

65

00:04:07,949 --> 00:04:06,340

tomorrow night John Greenwald is going

66

00:04:11,849 --> 00:04:07,959

to be here we're gonna talk about the

67

00:04:16,740 --> 00:04:11,859

recent documents on the Japan Airlines

68

00:04:19,860 --> 00:04:16,750

UFO incident and also a new document

69

00:04:23,430 --> 00:04:19,870

only one that has been released with

70

00:04:27,870 --> 00:04:23,440

Freedom of Information Act concerning a

71

00:04:29,430 --> 00:04:27,880

tip so that is tomorrow night big show

72

00:04:32,909 --> 00:04:29,440

tomorrow night with John Greenwald

73

00:04:35,490 --> 00:04:32,919

Wednesday night Julia mas Bridge is

74

00:04:39,270 --> 00:04:35,500

going to be here PhD and we're gonna

75

00:04:42,360 --> 00:04:39,280

talk about Precog and time travel with

76

00:04:45,810 --> 00:04:42,370

her new book the premonition code which

77

00:04:48,450 --> 00:04:45,820

I have here it's a it's a great book so

78

00:04:51,330 --> 00:04:48,460

that that's Wednesday and if that wasn't

79

00:04:52,290 --> 00:04:51,340

enough kids that wasn't enough Thursday

80

00:04:56,990 --> 00:04:52,300

night

81

00:04:59,850 --> 00:04:57,000

brace yourselves Dean Radin is here I

82

00:05:04,890 --> 00:04:59,860

have been wanting to have a conversation

83

00:05:08,339 --> 00:05:04,900

with Dean Radin for years finally

84

00:05:12,420 --> 00:05:08,349

Thursday night Dean Radin is on fade to

85

00:05:16,020 --> 00:05:12,430

black so how was that that is I tweeted

86

00:05:18,960 --> 00:05:16,030

it out tonight what an amazing week you

87

00:05:19,770 --> 00:05:18,970

got Mitch Horowitz John Greenwald the

88

00:05:22,170 --> 00:05:19,780

black vault

89

00:05:27,060 --> 00:05:22,180

Julia MA spurts and Dean Radin all in

90

00:05:30,060 --> 00:05:27,070

one week somebody pinch me I love my job

91

00:05:33,120 --> 00:05:30,070

so there you go no fader night this week

92

00:05:35,879 --> 00:05:33,130

but we're rewarding you with four shows

93

00:05:39,330 --> 00:05:35,889

four nights four amazing guests four

94

00:05:42,180 --> 00:05:39,340

four four all right all right

95

00:05:45,450 --> 00:05:42,190

I'm stellar you know what to do there

96

00:05:50,610 --> 00:05:45,460

I'm stellar calm I'm a big social media

97

00:05:53,040 --> 00:05:50,620

guy love social media I have my own

98

00:05:57,120 --> 00:05:53,050

personal relationship with social media

99

00:06:00,060 --> 00:05:57,130

how I deal with it and not deal with it

100

00:06:02,100 --> 00:06:00,070

but I've gone through it all I've gone

101  
00:06:04,110 --> 00:06:02,110  
through it all with a social media if

102  
00:06:07,740 --> 00:06:04,120  
anybody understands social media it is

103  
00:06:12,560 --> 00:06:07,750  
yours truly it's moi and going all the

104  
00:06:15,659 --> 00:06:12,570  
way back to to the first versions of AOL

105  
00:06:16,600 --> 00:06:15,669  
right and your friends chat box that

106  
00:06:19,480 --> 00:06:16,610  
will pop up

107  
00:06:21,550 --> 00:06:19,490  
remember that you'd sign on you'd listen

108  
00:06:22,510 --> 00:06:21,560  
to your modem and you'd wait for it to

109  
00:06:26,500 --> 00:06:22,520  
click over

110  
00:06:33,340 --> 00:06:26,510  
oh I connected screen would load and

111  
00:06:36,820 --> 00:06:33,350  
then your buddy what we buddy list yeah

112  
00:06:38,620 --> 00:06:36,830  
and today it's all evolved into one

113  
00:06:40,750 --> 00:06:38,630

great place and that is on stellar

114

00:06:42,460 --> 00:06:40,760

dot-com the next great social media

115

00:06:46,270 --> 00:06:42,470

platform built for us built for this

116

00:06:48,640 --> 00:06:46,280

community on stellar comm so go hang out

117

00:06:52,090 --> 00:06:48,650

there during the show hang out at

118

00:06:55,240 --> 00:06:52,100

twitter @jj radio that's me at Jay

119

00:06:58,990 --> 00:06:55,250

Church radio hashtag f2 B is the sandbox

120

00:07:01,780 --> 00:06:59,000

hashtag f2b Q is fade to black questions

121

00:07:03,700 --> 00:07:01,790

you can follow Mitch Horowitz at Mitch

122

00:07:05,290 --> 00:07:03,710

Horowitz that's right and you'll know

123

00:07:08,770 --> 00:07:05,300

he's the right Mitch because he's got

124

00:07:11,380 --> 00:07:08,780

that spectacular blue checkmark right

125

00:07:13,780 --> 00:07:11,390

there he's verified yep right there in

126  
00:07:15,640 --> 00:07:13,790  
Twitter follow Mitch Facebook YouTube

127  
00:07:17,260 --> 00:07:15,650  
you know what to do okay everything is

128  
00:07:20,020 --> 00:07:17,270  
Jimmy Church fade to black and go find

129  
00:07:22,600 --> 00:07:20,030  
it follow like and subscribe over at the

130  
00:07:24,610 --> 00:07:22,610  
website you can also email me directly

131  
00:07:27,130 --> 00:07:24,620  
throughout the show Jimmy and Jimmy

132  
00:07:29,050 --> 00:07:27,140  
Church radio calm all of you special

133  
00:07:32,350 --> 00:07:29,060  
fader nots out there get your secret

134  
00:07:35,350 --> 00:07:32,360  
email to me and you know I see those

135  
00:07:37,750 --> 00:07:35,360  
first that's right I see those first or

136  
00:07:43,080 --> 00:07:37,760  
in the show wait wait wait wait wait

137  
00:07:45,670 --> 00:07:43,090  
Murph why did you post why did you post

138  
00:07:48,040 --> 00:07:45,680

Princess Bride here it's not somebody's

139

00:07:52,420 --> 00:07:48,050

birthday that I didn't know about I need

140

00:07:55,450 --> 00:07:52,430

to know and Frankie where was this

141

00:07:58,990 --> 00:07:55,460

picture taken that's a pretty cool shot

142

00:07:59,770 --> 00:07:59,000

right there I dig that shirt where did

143

00:08:02,200 --> 00:07:59,780

you get that

144

00:08:04,330 --> 00:08:02,210

all right hashtag you have to beat

145

00:08:05,890 --> 00:08:04,340

that's the sandbox gonna be a few

146

00:08:07,930 --> 00:08:05,900

thousand tweets tonight posted right

147

00:08:09,130 --> 00:08:07,940

there from all of you and if you want to

148

00:08:11,770 --> 00:08:09,140

see what it's all about that's all you

149

00:08:13,870 --> 00:08:11,780

got to do follow me follow me follow me

150

00:08:17,560 --> 00:08:13,880

on twitter IG trattoria hashtag if to be

151  
00:08:20,470 --> 00:08:17,570  
come and hang out breaking news what a

152  
00:08:23,250 --> 00:08:20,480  
news day today today was one of those

153  
00:08:26,650 --> 00:08:23,260  
news days where I didn't read nothing

154  
00:08:29,650 --> 00:08:26,660  
you got the Department of Justice right

155  
00:08:30,430 --> 00:08:29,660  
China sanctions you got the next Supreme

156  
00:08:34,870 --> 00:08:30,440  
Court

157  
00:08:38,560 --> 00:08:34,880  
justice you got Facebook you got spies

158  
00:08:41,260 --> 00:08:38,570  
spies versus spies and so I jumped

159  
00:08:43,719 --> 00:08:41,270  
around today looking at these headlines

160  
00:08:46,270 --> 00:08:43,729  
this is what I did I jumped around so I

161  
00:08:49,690 --> 00:08:46,280  
went a little bit to Europe you know I

162  
00:08:51,550 --> 00:08:49,700  
went over to Asia went down South

163  
00:08:54,970 --> 00:08:51,560

America a little bit Central America

164

00:08:57,100 --> 00:08:54,980

jumped around and looked at a Eva went

165

00:08:59,650 --> 00:08:57,110

to Hong Kong right that counts

166

00:09:02,500 --> 00:08:59,660

that's not Europe right that's that's

167

00:09:05,680 --> 00:09:02,510

Asia jumped over there and the headlines

168

00:09:07,600 --> 00:09:05,690

around the world are all covering the

169

00:09:10,000 --> 00:09:07,610

same things I just told you the China

170

00:09:14,110 --> 00:09:10,010

sanctions Department of Justice all the

171

00:09:16,780 --> 00:09:14,120

stuff and and and so I just thought what

172

00:09:21,340 --> 00:09:16,790

are they saying about this and it turns

173

00:09:25,690 --> 00:09:21,350

out that the news outlets around the

174

00:09:29,680 --> 00:09:25,700

world are covering the same news the

175

00:09:35,190 --> 00:09:29,690

same headlines but they don't have the

176

00:09:39,580 --> 00:09:35,200

same information some spin on it and

177

00:09:42,010 --> 00:09:39,590

it's really funny where do you go you

178

00:09:44,050 --> 00:09:42,020

know if you read the body of the news

179

00:09:48,160 --> 00:09:44,060

copy from each news source

180

00:09:50,530 --> 00:09:48,170

none of it says the same thing so which

181

00:09:52,660 --> 00:09:50,540

stories got it right which news outlet

182

00:09:54,700 --> 00:09:52,670

it doesn't matter the only thing that

183

00:09:58,870 --> 00:09:54,710

they did get right today that Bill Cosby

184

00:10:02,650 --> 00:09:58,880

didn't get sentenced his hearing

185

00:10:06,130 --> 00:10:02,660

continues tomorrow but one news headline

186

00:10:09,190 --> 00:10:06,140

that got through everything and you

187

00:10:11,370 --> 00:10:09,200

probably didn't read paleontologists in

188

00:10:14,470 --> 00:10:11,380

China have discovered a new species of

189

00:10:16,480 --> 00:10:14,480

fossil bird that they say reveals a

190

00:10:20,410 --> 00:10:16,490

pivotal point in the evolution of flight

191

00:10:22,870 --> 00:10:20,420

when birds had lost the long bony tail

192

00:10:25,240 --> 00:10:22,880

seen a dinosaurs like the Toronto Soros

193

00:10:28,090 --> 00:10:25,250

but before they had developed a fan of

194

00:10:30,880 --> 00:10:28,100

feathers on a shortened tail seen in

195

00:10:33,130 --> 00:10:30,890

flying birds today you should see the

196

00:10:36,430 --> 00:10:33,140

fossil it's amazing but the size of a

197

00:10:39,850 --> 00:10:36,440

modern crow the species had wide short

198

00:10:43,900 --> 00:10:39,860

wings and they probably just flew from

199

00:10:44,269 --> 00:10:43,910

tree to tree right but there you go you

200

00:10:48,410 --> 00:10:44,279

need

201  
00:10:50,749 --> 00:10:48,420  
check it out 127 million years old

202  
00:10:53,449 --> 00:10:50,759  
alright don't forget to subscribe to our

203  
00:10:55,100 --> 00:10:53,459  
podcast just \$2 a month go to Jimmy

204  
00:10:56,989 --> 00:10:55,110  
Church radio calm you can do that right

205  
00:10:59,480 --> 00:10:56,999  
there you can also become a fader not

206  
00:11:02,660 --> 00:10:59,490  
over in our membership section simple

207  
00:11:06,439 --> 00:11:02,670  
enough to do just click and visit all of

208  
00:11:08,749 --> 00:11:06,449  
our sponsors all you have to do is click

209  
00:11:11,900 --> 00:11:08,759  
on the banners over Jimmy teachers radio

210  
00:11:14,210 --> 00:11:11,910  
comm go and visit our sponsors

211  
00:11:16,699 --> 00:11:14,220  
they've all been with us for such a long

212  
00:11:18,980 --> 00:11:16,709  
time the wall products that I stand

213  
00:11:21,470 --> 00:11:18,990

behind it's that simple

214

00:11:25,780 --> 00:11:21,480

and that's how this show happens alright

215

00:11:29,569 --> 00:11:25,790

our dead guy's birthday today Jim Henson

216

00:11:33,619 --> 00:11:29,579

1936 to 1990 died so young at the age of

217

00:11:37,699 --> 00:11:33,629

53 and with the Muppets Henson changed

218

00:11:40,970 --> 00:11:37,709

the world but he sealed the deal with

219

00:11:43,970 --> 00:11:40,980

the movie labyrinth Jim if you're

220

00:11:48,499 --> 00:11:43,980

listening happy birthday on this day in

221

00:11:51,350 --> 00:11:48,509

history 2016 terrorists gunman attacks

222

00:11:53,600 --> 00:11:51,360

the pulse nightclub in Orlando Florida

223

00:11:56,869 --> 00:11:53,610

killing 49 people and at the same time

224

00:11:59,540 --> 00:11:56,879

at that time it was the deadliest mass

225

00:12:03,799 --> 00:11:59,550

shooting in modern US history but that

226

00:12:09,759 --> 00:12:03,809

status would change almost exactly a

227

00:12:16,240 --> 00:12:09,769

year later in Las Vegas on October 1st

228

00:12:21,110 --> 00:12:16,250

2017 Fader fact vetted Fader fact catnip

229

00:12:26,449 --> 00:12:21,120

catnip is 10 times more effective at

230

00:12:26,929 --> 00:12:26,459

repelling mosquitoes than DEET that's

231

00:12:30,110 --> 00:12:26,939

right

232

00:12:33,769 --> 00:12:30,120

DEET is the main and most commonly used

233

00:12:37,160 --> 00:12:33,779

ingredient in insect repellents scratch

234

00:12:39,980 --> 00:12:37,170

that stuff just rub catnip all over your

235

00:12:43,040 --> 00:12:39,990

body and you know what all the cats in

236

00:12:45,319 --> 00:12:43,050

the neighborhood are gonna love you too

237

00:12:47,629 --> 00:12:45,329

tonight very special guest Mitch

238

00:12:49,730 --> 00:12:47,639

Horowitz is here be with us at the

239

00:12:51,980 --> 00:12:49,740

bottom of the hour gonna talk about his

240

00:12:55,669 --> 00:12:51,990

new book The Miracle Club but not only

241

00:12:56,840 --> 00:12:55,679

that he covers just a little bit

242

00:12:59,719 --> 00:12:56,850

everything

243

00:13:01,609 --> 00:12:59,729

he's really good so the conversation is

244

00:13:03,319 --> 00:13:01,619

going to be very free flowing to my

245

00:13:05,090 --> 00:13:03,329

tonight tomorrow night

246

00:13:07,489 --> 00:13:05,100

John Greenwald is here we're gonna talk

247

00:13:11,599 --> 00:13:07,499

about the Japan Airlines UFO incident as

248

00:13:13,819 --> 00:13:11,609

well as the the latest and only document

249

00:13:17,239 --> 00:13:13,829

to be released in the Freedom of

250

00:13:19,969 --> 00:13:17,249

Information Act concerning a tip

251  
00:13:21,590 --> 00:13:19,979  
Wednesday night Julia Moss bridge is

252  
00:13:24,319 --> 00:13:21,600  
here we're going to talk about time

253  
00:13:27,049 --> 00:13:24,329  
travel and precognition her new book is

254  
00:13:29,569 --> 00:13:27,059  
called the premonition code Thursday

255  
00:13:34,239 --> 00:13:29,579  
night Dean Radin I can't believe it

256  
00:13:37,219 --> 00:13:34,249  
Dean Radin dr. Dean Radin PhD right here

257  
00:13:40,039 --> 00:13:37,229  
unfaded lack all right no fate or night

258  
00:13:42,590 --> 00:13:40,049  
this week we've got four shows four

259  
00:13:45,319 --> 00:13:42,600  
nights for guests and I would like to

260  
00:13:48,199 --> 00:13:45,329  
welcome back to fade to black right now

261  
00:13:51,139 --> 00:13:48,209  
the one the only

262  
00:13:53,359 --> 00:13:51,149  
Ronnie McMullen Ronnie good evening my

263  
00:13:55,029 --> 00:13:53,369

friend how are you how you doing Jimmy

264

00:14:00,229 --> 00:13:55,039

it's great to hear your voice

265

00:14:03,229 --> 00:14:00,239

now yeah I did I did announced last week

266

00:14:06,919 --> 00:14:03,239

that a friend of ours and I'm referring

267

00:14:10,519 --> 00:14:06,929

to our fader not family the fade to

268

00:14:15,259 --> 00:14:10,529

black family that a friend of ours had a

269

00:14:16,819 --> 00:14:15,269

plane crash in his backyard and I didn't

270

00:14:19,879 --> 00:14:16,829

want to tell anybody who I don't want

271

00:14:24,109 --> 00:14:19,889

you to get bothered but Ronnie that was

272

00:14:27,379 --> 00:14:24,119

you how are you doing you know living

273

00:14:29,029 --> 00:14:27,389

and breathing I mean it was tough it was

274

00:14:31,099 --> 00:14:29,039

I visualized the whole thing you know a

275

00:14:32,749 --> 00:14:31,109

lot of the articles will say uh other

276

00:14:34,789 --> 00:14:32,759

people weren't home and that's quite a

277

00:14:36,979 --> 00:14:34,799

lie and I loved it you know

278

00:14:39,979 --> 00:14:36,989

said the police you know right that's

279

00:14:42,799 --> 00:14:39,989

the first problem right there but you

280

00:14:47,539 --> 00:14:42,809

know it it's uh I just feel bad for the

281

00:14:50,629 --> 00:14:47,549

pilot it cost him his life and you know

282

00:14:52,639 --> 00:14:50,639

to see all the issues that went on was

283

00:14:55,069 --> 00:14:52,649

was tough it was really tough you just

284

00:14:57,919 --> 00:14:55,079

you kind of think you know I was telling

285

00:15:00,139 --> 00:14:57,929

somebody today you know I have I have a

286

00:15:02,409 --> 00:15:00,149

nice backyard that's kind of like my Zen

287

00:15:05,059 --> 00:15:02,419

area I've got trees and fruit trees and

288

00:15:08,239 --> 00:15:05,069

you know roses and it's just really

289

00:15:09,420 --> 00:15:08,249

beautiful fountain all that kind of

290

00:15:12,010 --> 00:15:09,430

stuff and

291

00:15:14,050 --> 00:15:12,020

you have an airplane crash in your

292

00:15:16,120 --> 00:15:14,060

backyard and all of a sudden the word

293

00:15:17,230 --> 00:15:16,130

safe goes right out the window right of

294

00:15:26,140 --> 00:15:17,240

course of course

295

00:15:29,770 --> 00:15:26,150

well the pilots what happened he first

296

00:15:33,280 --> 00:15:29,780

of all the the engine quit and so he was

297

00:15:36,730 --> 00:15:33,290

dropping altitude quickly he topped my

298

00:15:39,460 --> 00:15:36,740

garage I've got a two-story garage he

299

00:15:41,380 --> 00:15:39,470

topped my garage took the tile off one

300

00:15:46,140 --> 00:15:41,390

end and that kind of tilted him to the

301

00:15:51,220 --> 00:15:46,150

left it put his running gear in my

302

00:15:56,380 --> 00:15:51,230

workout room and then he cart wheeled

303

00:15:59,050 --> 00:15:56,390

into my backyard so I when I was looking

304

00:16:00,340 --> 00:15:59,060

out the sliding glass window which you

305

00:16:02,080 --> 00:16:00,350

know I don't stand at the sliding glass

306

00:16:05,980 --> 00:16:02,090

window all day so it's just everything

307

00:16:07,630 --> 00:16:05,990

was very weird all I saw was this white

308

00:16:09,190 --> 00:16:07,640

that's all I saw because I was looking

309

00:16:12,820 --> 00:16:09,200

at the underbelly of the plane mm-hmm

310

00:16:14,260 --> 00:16:12,830

and it just was strange because you know

311

00:16:17,320 --> 00:16:14,270

ten minutes before that I was taking my

312

00:16:18,700 --> 00:16:17,330

dogs out to go do their business and I

313

00:16:21,820 --> 00:16:18,710

was standing the exact place that the

314

00:16:26,230 --> 00:16:21,830

plane landed ten minutes before you know

315

00:16:29,200 --> 00:16:26,240

so timing is so incredible I was in the

316

00:16:31,510 --> 00:16:29,210

workout room 20 minutes before so just

317

00:16:35,320 --> 00:16:31,520

strange you know it makes you think

318

00:16:39,550 --> 00:16:35,330

about life and appreciate life well it

319

00:16:44,740 --> 00:16:39,560

does of course I talked to you right

320

00:16:47,650 --> 00:16:44,750

after the crash and you had told me that

321

00:16:52,630 --> 00:16:47,660

the pilot and we'll get to that part in

322

00:16:54,160 --> 00:16:52,640

a second but that the pilot was that the

323

00:16:55,900 --> 00:16:54,170

fire department the ambulance got there

324

00:16:57,460 --> 00:16:55,910

in about five minutes you said that that

325

00:17:01,360 --> 00:16:57,470

was just amazing they got there right

326

00:17:03,340 --> 00:17:01,370

away and then they evacuated the pilot

327

00:17:07,390 --> 00:17:03,350

and you didn't know the status of the

328

00:17:12,720 --> 00:17:07,400

pilot did he survived no excuse me he

329

00:17:16,090 --> 00:17:12,730

passed away 80% of his body was burned

330

00:17:17,560 --> 00:17:16,100

what I talked to in my back yard was

331

00:17:19,970 --> 00:17:17,570

probably adrenaline even though he was

332

00:17:23,660 --> 00:17:19,980

answering correctly

333

00:17:25,370 --> 00:17:23,670

and his words were I'm toast and I said

334

00:17:26,630 --> 00:17:25,380

no you're not and of course you know he

335

00:17:27,980 --> 00:17:26,640

didn't look good and I said no you're

336

00:17:29,150 --> 00:17:27,990

not and I said I gotta get you out of

337

00:17:31,310 --> 00:17:29,160

here because the plane at that point was

338

00:17:33,770 --> 00:17:31,320

on fire and it was about maybe ten feet

339

00:17:35,120 --> 00:17:33,780

away and I I was thinking if that

340

00:17:37,640 --> 00:17:35,130

thing's empty of fuel because obviously

341

00:17:40,550 --> 00:17:37,650

it cruised in here on no motor if it's

342

00:17:42,230 --> 00:17:40,560

empty of fuel it's a bomb and you know I

343

00:17:44,690 --> 00:17:42,240

had it there it was it crashed right

344

00:17:48,200 --> 00:17:44,700

next to an outbuilding that I had it was

345

00:17:50,300 --> 00:17:48,210

you know all wood so if that exploded it

346

00:17:52,850 --> 00:17:50,310

would send wood bullets into who knows

347

00:17:54,920 --> 00:17:52,860

where so I was trying to get him and I

348

00:17:56,600 --> 00:17:54,930

said let me help you know you know and

349

00:17:57,910 --> 00:17:56,610

he goes please don't touch me how old

350

00:18:00,380 --> 00:17:57,920

was he

351

00:18:03,290 --> 00:18:00,390

seventy in fact I that was three days

352

00:18:07,700 --> 00:18:03,300

he'd be 71 so he was almost 71 years old

353

00:18:13,010 --> 00:18:07,710

and he was a fighter pilot

354

00:18:16,190 --> 00:18:13,020

he flew cargo 727s he was a flight

355

00:18:20,330 --> 00:18:16,200

instructor we're not talking this guy

356

00:18:22,940 --> 00:18:20,340

was a hero in you know everything he did

357

00:18:26,500 --> 00:18:22,950

and and a friend has came over my house

358

00:18:28,520 --> 00:18:26,510

a couple days later and I said you know

359

00:18:28,910 --> 00:18:28,530

you wouldn't happen to have a picture of

360

00:18:32,360 --> 00:18:28,920

him would you

361

00:18:33,980 --> 00:18:32,370

and he goes yeah he want a picture yeah

362

00:18:35,600 --> 00:18:33,990

I'll show you a picture so he showed me

363

00:18:39,470 --> 00:18:35,610

three one

364

00:18:43,850 --> 00:18:39,480

he's smiling ear-to-ear teaching his

365

00:18:45,140 --> 00:18:43,860

granddaughter to fly another one he's

366

00:18:47,990 --> 00:18:45,150

just looking at the camera cuz he's

367

00:18:51,050 --> 00:18:48,000

flying he's a smiley and another one

368

00:18:53,390 --> 00:18:51,060

when I saw all the pictures I thought he

369

00:18:55,280 --> 00:18:53,400

was completely smiling so I've had a few

370

00:19:01,280 --> 00:18:55,290

people say well at least he died doing

371

00:19:05,090 --> 00:19:01,290

what he loved because he loved to fly he

372

00:19:09,260 --> 00:19:05,100

said he said that he was toast and I

373

00:19:12,680 --> 00:19:09,270

know that I mean there's two things that

374

00:19:17,750 --> 00:19:12,690

come into play there one you anybody is

375

00:19:20,030 --> 00:19:17,760

going to want to assist and and perform

376

00:19:22,960 --> 00:19:20,040

rescue and and and help somebody survive

377

00:19:25,040 --> 00:19:22,970

and then the other part of it is

378

00:19:28,070 --> 00:19:25,050

officially all of the emergency services

379

00:19:30,610 --> 00:19:28,080

tell you do not move anybody that's been

380

00:19:33,240 --> 00:19:30,620

in a crash that you could potentially

381

00:19:35,330 --> 00:19:33,250

harm more than they'll return

382

00:19:37,919 --> 00:19:35,340

yeah yeah so you're kind of stuck there

383

00:19:40,770 --> 00:19:37,929

me well you have to you have to preserve

384

00:19:42,450 --> 00:19:40,780

life though and for me like that's it

385

00:19:47,310 --> 00:19:42,460

he's not gonna be here I'm not going to

386

00:19:51,090 --> 00:19:47,320

be here if that plane blows up but when

387

00:19:52,260 --> 00:19:51,100

he said please don't touch me and he you

388

00:19:53,760 --> 00:19:52,270

know and I thought it was interesting he

389

00:19:56,820 --> 00:19:53,770

didn't say don't touch me he said please

390

00:19:59,430 --> 00:19:56,830

don't touch me hmm and I thought how

391

00:20:01,710 --> 00:19:59,440

interesting you know you're doing

392

00:20:03,480 --> 00:20:01,720

terrible and you have manners you know

393

00:20:04,020 --> 00:20:03,490

most people have no manners and they're

394

00:20:06,299 --> 00:20:04,030

fine

395

00:20:07,770 --> 00:20:06,309

yes that's weird right so he's like

396

00:20:11,039 --> 00:20:07,780

please don't touch me he said it twice

397

00:20:12,510 --> 00:20:11,049

and so I thought you know and like I

398

00:20:14,039 --> 00:20:12,520

said he didn't look good and so I was

399

00:20:18,149 --> 00:20:14,049

like you know I had to go see if there's

400

00:20:20,279 --> 00:20:18,159

any other dead body it was probably 10

401  
00:20:23,010 --> 00:20:20,289  
10 to 15 minutes 10 to 12 minutes maybe

402  
00:20:24,510 --> 00:20:23,020  
that the fire department showed up and

403  
00:20:28,680 --> 00:20:24,520  
the police officers they they stuck

404  
00:20:30,810 --> 00:20:28,690  
around and did nothing but the the fire

405  
00:20:33,870 --> 00:20:30,820  
department was top-notch and so was

406  
00:20:36,049 --> 00:20:33,880  
emergency people taking him away you

407  
00:20:41,100 --> 00:20:36,059  
have nothing but good to say about it

408  
00:20:43,020 --> 00:20:41,110  
true first responders in my opinion you

409  
00:20:45,480 --> 00:20:43,030  
know if you can't be a part of fixing it

410  
00:20:47,190 --> 00:20:45,490  
get the flip out of the way yeah I know

411  
00:20:48,630 --> 00:20:47,200  
we don't need six cops from who knows

412  
00:20:50,340 --> 00:20:48,640  
we're standing there with their arms

413  
00:20:51,990 --> 00:20:50,350

fold and that's what I saw and it just

414

00:20:53,520 --> 00:20:52,000

torqued me I was like you know I wanted

415

00:20:55,470 --> 00:20:53,530

to say get off my participant property

416

00:20:57,980 --> 00:20:55,480

get out of here but you know that

417

00:21:00,720 --> 00:20:57,990

probably wouldn't go over real well so

418

00:21:05,850 --> 00:21:00,730

but I it was it was it you know was a

419

00:21:07,980 --> 00:21:05,860

tough incident and I'm sorry you know

420

00:21:11,190 --> 00:21:07,990

that day because it happened about 10:30

421

00:21:15,330 --> 00:21:11,200

in the morning and that day I was asking

422

00:21:17,370 --> 00:21:15,340

God why this happened I mean you know

423

00:21:19,529 --> 00:21:17,380

you look at him I think we were talking

424

00:21:22,649 --> 00:21:19,539

unfair about the chances of having an

425

00:21:24,060 --> 00:21:22,659

airplane flying your back yards one in a

426

00:21:25,590 --> 00:21:24,070

million one in trillion one in a billion

427

00:21:28,409 --> 00:21:25,600

whatever the numbers are right but it's

428

00:21:31,169 --> 00:21:28,419

rare and I was asking God you know I

429

00:21:33,270 --> 00:21:31,179

don't take things like oh this is a

430

00:21:35,190 --> 00:21:33,280

coincidence or I don't take things for

431

00:21:37,080 --> 00:21:35,200

granted I just I think there's a message

432

00:21:39,630 --> 00:21:37,090

and everything that goes on so I was

433

00:21:40,980 --> 00:21:39,640

like what what are you saying god you're

434

00:21:43,020 --> 00:21:40,990

trying to tell me something because I

435

00:21:45,659 --> 00:21:43,030

could have been dead my workers out

436

00:21:47,169 --> 00:21:45,669

there could have been dead it could have

437

00:21:50,049 --> 00:21:47,179

been so much worse

438

00:21:54,239 --> 00:21:50,059

so what are you saying to me and and I

439

00:21:57,070 --> 00:21:54,249

just I I really felt this sense of

440

00:21:58,839 --> 00:21:57,080

knowing after I asked that and and it

441

00:22:01,509 --> 00:21:58,849

didn't come quick by the way hours

442

00:22:04,839 --> 00:22:01,519

afterwards almost like I needed to keep

443

00:22:07,209 --> 00:22:04,849

thinking about it but after X amount

444

00:22:11,109 --> 00:22:07,219

hours went by I just had this knowing

445

00:22:14,079 --> 00:22:11,119

that I felt like God said you need to

446

00:22:17,079 --> 00:22:14,089

celebrate life more with your friends

447

00:22:21,149 --> 00:22:17,089

and your family everyday because you

448

00:22:23,709 --> 00:22:21,159

don't know how short life is you know

449

00:22:24,940 --> 00:22:23,719

obviously you know who's who thinks

450

00:22:26,979 --> 00:22:24,950

they're gonna wake up and you know and

451  
00:22:29,769 --> 00:22:26,989  
be in their house you know and I making

452  
00:22:31,810 --> 00:22:29,779  
my phone call I wasn't doing my work and

453  
00:22:33,459 --> 00:22:31,820  
and all of a sudden mam you know here

454  
00:22:35,049 --> 00:22:33,469  
comes this planning and of course there

455  
00:22:37,539 --> 00:22:35,059  
was no motor because it had quit so it

456  
00:22:41,379 --> 00:22:37,549  
flew in quietly and just you know just

457  
00:22:42,909 --> 00:22:41,389  
so you don't know and we we get in the

458  
00:22:44,769 --> 00:22:42,919  
car every day oh let's go to in-n-out

459  
00:22:46,180 --> 00:22:44,779  
burger yeah you know we don't know

460  
00:22:50,229 --> 00:22:46,190  
what's gonna happen we won't come back

461  
00:22:52,450 --> 00:22:50,239  
that's right we need to enjoy our family

462  
00:22:55,060 --> 00:22:52,460  
and our friends and appreciate what's

463  
00:22:57,729 --> 00:22:55,070

around us you know even our dog's our

464

00:22:59,799 --> 00:22:57,739

animals whatever we need to and that's

465

00:23:02,259 --> 00:22:59,809

that's kind of what I got Ronnie you're

466

00:23:06,479 --> 00:23:02,269

paying too much attention to this you

467

00:23:10,629 --> 00:23:06,489

need to pay attention to this mmm

468

00:23:15,690 --> 00:23:10,639

because all this over here means nothing

469

00:23:20,820 --> 00:23:15,700

and all this over here means everything

470

00:23:23,619 --> 00:23:20,830

you cannot go tell somebody that's gone

471

00:23:25,539 --> 00:23:23,629

what you think you need to tell them

472

00:23:28,419 --> 00:23:25,549

that yes so many people don't say hey I

473

00:23:30,549 --> 00:23:28,429

love you it do you know that you know

474

00:23:33,039 --> 00:23:30,559

and I I'll never forget when I told my

475

00:23:35,289 --> 00:23:33,049

best friend one day I said I needed you

476  
00:23:38,079 --> 00:23:35,299  
to know in case you know we were like 18

477  
00:23:39,759 --> 00:23:38,089  
19 years old I said I need to tell you

478  
00:23:42,989 --> 00:23:39,769  
something he goes what what's going on

479  
00:23:45,549 --> 00:23:42,999  
what will tell me and I said I love you

480  
00:23:48,249 --> 00:23:45,559  
and he's like you know made all these

481  
00:23:51,009 --> 00:23:48,259  
very directory' comments and I said no

482  
00:23:52,299 --> 00:23:51,019  
no no you're like a brother to me and I

483  
00:23:54,339 --> 00:23:52,309  
love you you need to know that in case

484  
00:23:56,099 --> 00:23:54,349  
anything ever happens you need to know

485  
00:24:00,249 --> 00:23:56,109  
that you need to know that in your soul

486  
00:24:00,640 --> 00:24:00,259  
and he started crying and he goes man

487  
00:24:02,290 --> 00:24:00,650  
you get

488  
00:24:04,450 --> 00:24:02,300

mushy on me I don't know how to do this

489

00:24:06,970 --> 00:24:04,460

I said I don't either but I know I

490

00:24:10,120 --> 00:24:06,980

appreciate you and I need you to know

491

00:24:11,800 --> 00:24:10,130

that and you probably do but just in

492

00:24:13,990 --> 00:24:11,810

case it's good to hear it right all

493

00:24:16,300 --> 00:24:14,000

right and I think that's what his

494

00:24:17,080 --> 00:24:16,310

brought out is you know I've held my

495

00:24:25,930 --> 00:24:17,090

grandsons

496

00:24:28,990 --> 00:24:25,940

since the crash and boy I hold him so I

497

00:24:31,600 --> 00:24:29,000

think the message is so important and

498

00:24:34,690 --> 00:24:31,610

not only I mean the obvious is the

499

00:24:37,390 --> 00:24:34,700

obvious Ronnie which is you never know

500

00:24:39,250 --> 00:24:37,400

right life is too short you you wake up

501  
00:24:41,470 --> 00:24:39,260  
in the morning and you live it like it's

502  
00:24:43,360 --> 00:24:41,480  
your last day on earth man and you do

503  
00:24:45,880 --> 00:24:43,370  
that every day we hear that over and

504  
00:24:49,120 --> 00:24:45,890  
over again and we get a little bit too

505  
00:24:50,020 --> 00:24:49,130  
used to that you know but when something

506  
00:24:53,410 --> 00:24:50,030  
like that

507  
00:24:56,140 --> 00:24:53,420  
instantly happens completely oh and when

508  
00:24:58,600 --> 00:24:56,150  
it does of course you're surprised

509  
00:25:01,750 --> 00:24:58,610  
because if you were expecting it then

510  
00:25:04,360 --> 00:25:01,760  
it's a different situation but we need

511  
00:25:09,490 --> 00:25:04,370  
to sometimes hear it from you and from

512  
00:25:11,890 --> 00:25:09,500  
our friends about how how how precious

513  
00:25:16,990 --> 00:25:11,900

you know every second is I did it I did

514

00:25:21,460 --> 00:25:17,000

a thing Ronnie us as a few years ago but

515

00:25:24,670 --> 00:25:21,470

I started to look at how many days you

516

00:25:26,410 --> 00:25:24,680

live if you live to 70 right how many

517

00:25:28,720 --> 00:25:26,420

days is that and I would throw that

518

00:25:31,360 --> 00:25:28,730

question out to people and that

519

00:25:35,140 --> 00:25:31,370

everybody got it wrong the answer right

520

00:25:38,680 --> 00:25:35,150

and then but you start to when you get

521

00:25:41,410 --> 00:25:38,690

up to a certain age 40 50 years old and

522

00:25:44,440 --> 00:25:41,420

now you're looking at a very finite

523

00:25:47,560 --> 00:25:44,450

numbers if you make it to 70 or 80 right

524

00:25:52,330 --> 00:25:47,570

well then you start to realize not only

525

00:25:56,170 --> 00:25:52,340

our days precious but minutes minutes

526

00:25:59,380 --> 00:25:56,180

are precious and it's it's really really

527

00:26:00,880 --> 00:25:59,390

true and you don't want to be at some

528

00:26:04,300 --> 00:26:00,890

point in your life going you know what

529

00:26:07,690 --> 00:26:04,310

man I regret being a dick

530

00:26:11,830 --> 00:26:07,700

you know I regret being mean to that / I

531

00:26:14,330 --> 00:26:11,840

regret somebody needed 20 dollars and I

532

00:26:16,460 --> 00:26:14,340

would you know and I you know a

533

00:26:18,649 --> 00:26:16,470

it's all regretting one hand over that

534

00:26:20,870 --> 00:26:18,659

piece of paper that's right - oh right

535

00:26:23,899 --> 00:26:20,880

right right right I don't want to be

536

00:26:26,120 --> 00:26:23,909

that guy I just don't want to be that

537

00:26:28,700 --> 00:26:26,130

guy I don't want to live with any

538

00:26:31,430 --> 00:26:28,710

regrets man I I really don't and

539

00:26:37,010 --> 00:26:31,440

sometimes we need to be woken up and it

540

00:26:38,960 --> 00:26:37,020

sounds like sounds like you had a moment

541

00:26:41,360 --> 00:26:38,970

of self-reflection with your grandson

542

00:26:43,700 --> 00:26:41,370

and your wife and you look around and go

543

00:26:46,779 --> 00:26:43,710

whoa you know and we need to hear that

544

00:26:50,240 --> 00:26:46,789

Ronnie thank you for sharing that well

545

00:26:51,019 --> 00:26:50,250

yeah I'm just you know and I think about

546

00:26:53,060 --> 00:26:51,029

things

547

00:26:54,680 --> 00:26:53,070

you know it's kind of like I I carry a

548

00:26:57,320 --> 00:26:54,690

hundred dollar bill in my wallet all the

549

00:27:00,860 --> 00:26:57,330

time and the reason it's folded up in my

550

00:27:03,590 --> 00:27:00,870

wallet a special place and this started

551

00:27:06,440 --> 00:27:03,600

a couple years ago was when I see

552

00:27:09,019 --> 00:27:06,450

somebody in need that I was to give that

553

00:27:10,549 --> 00:27:09,029

hundred ollars no questions asked no you

554

00:27:11,600 --> 00:27:10,559

know and when you give some you know

555

00:27:14,029 --> 00:27:11,610

hundred dollars to somebody you don't

556

00:27:15,350 --> 00:27:14,039

know you know sometimes it's tough

557

00:27:17,299 --> 00:27:15,360

because you're like oh well they might

558

00:27:19,039 --> 00:27:17,309

go out on drink they might go out you

559

00:27:21,980 --> 00:27:19,049

know we get very judgmental instead of

560

00:27:23,779 --> 00:27:21,990

just going here and so this has been

561

00:27:26,029 --> 00:27:23,789

kind of a training system for me as to

562

00:27:28,220 --> 00:27:26,039

and what's funny is you know it's not

563

00:27:29,990 --> 00:27:28,230

like you I do it every time I go out but

564

00:27:33,919 --> 00:27:30,000

like you know maybe a few months will go

565

00:27:37,310 --> 00:27:33,929

by I and I haven't done it and I'll feel

566

00:27:40,880 --> 00:27:37,320

this inner voice a you're not looking

567

00:27:42,529 --> 00:27:40,890

hard enough so in other words there's

568

00:27:43,909 --> 00:27:42,539

need but I'm not paying attention -

569

00:27:46,159 --> 00:27:43,919

right right right right

570

00:27:47,779 --> 00:27:46,169

all right and it's not like oh my gosh

571

00:27:49,909 --> 00:27:47,789

you know and that's when I started then

572

00:27:52,010 --> 00:27:49,919

you start looking and then it you know

573

00:27:53,960 --> 00:27:52,020

it's it's really a positive energy that

574

00:27:55,190 --> 00:27:53,970

when you do it I mean I could tell you

575

00:27:58,700 --> 00:27:55,200

stories and we won't go into that but

576

00:28:00,590 --> 00:27:58,710

it's just so it's a ghost it all goes

577

00:28:02,690 --> 00:28:00,600

together appreciating doing things for

578

00:28:05,720 --> 00:28:02,700

other people you know and that's what

579

00:28:08,090 --> 00:28:05,730

makes us feel good you know is is is

580

00:28:09,320 --> 00:28:08,100

being helped you know and real quickly

581

00:28:12,830 --> 00:28:09,330

you know had somebody come in my

582

00:28:14,240 --> 00:28:12,840

backyard during the crash and they they

583

00:28:15,889 --> 00:28:14,250

were a nuisance they thought they were

584

00:28:18,230 --> 00:28:15,899

helping that King gave orders like they

585

00:28:20,630 --> 00:28:18,240

were some kind of police officer or fire

586

00:28:22,760 --> 00:28:20,640

crew or whatever and everything you know

587

00:28:25,070 --> 00:28:22,770

he at one point get a blanket let's you

588

00:28:27,169 --> 00:28:25,080

know we'll wrap the guy you'll wrap the

589

00:28:28,310 --> 00:28:27,179

guy he's burnt it'll stick to him like

590

00:28:30,920 --> 00:28:28,320

cellophane

591

00:28:34,010 --> 00:28:30,930

you know people if you don't know what

592

00:28:36,470 --> 00:28:34,020

you're doing don't act like you do mmm

593

00:28:37,850 --> 00:28:36,480

you know what I mean but as soon as the

594

00:28:40,130 --> 00:28:37,860

firefighters were there and I was

595

00:28:41,630 --> 00:28:40,140

backing out of the way get out of the

596

00:28:43,640 --> 00:28:41,640

way let them do their thing they don't

597

00:28:46,580 --> 00:28:43,650

need me gawking and watching and no you

598

00:28:49,160 --> 00:28:46,590

know so anyway but yeah it's it's

599

00:28:51,650 --> 00:28:49,170

interesting what hard times will bring

600

00:28:54,680 --> 00:28:51,660

kind of brings you wisdom sometimes well

601  
00:28:56,600 --> 00:28:54,690  
that's why you have life change tea I

602  
00:28:59,390 --> 00:28:56,610  
mean you've always been out there doing

603  
00:29:01,490 --> 00:28:59,400  
just that helping others it's what

604  
00:29:04,340 --> 00:29:01,500  
you're about Ronnie and just thank you

605  
00:29:07,460 --> 00:29:04,350  
for that and and with that I want

606  
00:29:10,130 --> 00:29:07,470  
everybody to go and visit get the tea

607  
00:29:12,860 --> 00:29:10,140  
calm life change tea Ronnie's been with

608  
00:29:14,870 --> 00:29:12,870  
this show for such a long time one of

609  
00:29:16,640 --> 00:29:14,880  
the great people on this planet Ronnie

610  
00:29:20,090 --> 00:29:16,650  
thank you so much my friend

611  
00:29:21,950 --> 00:29:20,100  
and don't ever change thank you I

612  
00:29:23,840 --> 00:29:21,960  
appreciate it Jimmy Ronnie you're the

613  
00:29:25,310 --> 00:29:23,850

best and I and I say it every every

614

00:29:27,260 --> 00:29:25,320

single time you're on the show but

615

00:29:30,740 --> 00:29:27,270

Ronnie you are the very best life

616

00:29:33,470 --> 00:29:30,750

changed he get the t.com head over there

617

00:29:36,470 --> 00:29:33,480

Ronnie is doing nothing but helping

618

00:29:36,740 --> 00:29:36,480

others it's what he does this is fade to

619

00:29:38,420 --> 00:29:36,750

black

620

00:29:40,310 --> 00:29:38,430

I'm your host Amy church that is Ronnie

621

00:29:42,680 --> 00:29:40,320

McMullen I'm gonna get out of here when

622

00:29:45,320 --> 00:29:42,690

I come back after this short break Mitch

623

00:29:51,470 --> 00:29:45,330

Horowitz is here stay with us

624

00:29:51,480 --> 00:30:24,169

[Music]

625

00:30:28,850 --> 00:30:26,659

this is Nicole Church daughter of

626  
00:30:30,710 --> 00:30:28,860  
you-know-who and you're listening to

627  
00:30:35,930 --> 00:30:30,720  
fade to black on Jimmy Church radio.com

628  
00:30:41,200 --> 00:30:35,940  
and the GameChanger network you're

629  
00:30:48,639 --> 00:30:44,710  
[Music]

630  
00:30:58,220 --> 00:30:55,940  
are a radio when you take the beans from

631  
00:31:00,799 --> 00:30:58,230  
Central America with dashes of

632  
00:31:03,169 --> 00:31:00,809  
indonesian and african mixed in and then

633  
00:31:06,019 --> 00:31:03,179  
roast it to the dark side of fade to

634  
00:31:09,200 --> 00:31:06,029  
black you create the ultimate brew of

635  
00:31:12,950 --> 00:31:09,210  
Fringe introducing the fade to black

636  
00:31:15,560 --> 00:31:12,960  
blend from River moon coffee yes River

637  
00:31:18,560 --> 00:31:15,570  
moons darkest customized roast was

638  
00:31:21,590 --> 00:31:18,570

created for the love of fade to black

639

00:31:24,230 --> 00:31:21,600

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

640

00:31:27,830 --> 00:31:24,240

smoking the beans is in every sip of

641

00:31:30,799 --> 00:31:27,840

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

642

00:31:32,690 --> 00:31:30,809

coffee doc deep with distinct

643

00:31:35,840 --> 00:31:32,700

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

644

00:31:38,269 --> 00:31:35,850

like the bunker leaning further into the

645

00:31:41,570 --> 00:31:38,279

darkness of the roast is fade to black

646

00:31:43,220 --> 00:31:41,580

blend from river moon coffee just click

647

00:31:46,549 --> 00:31:43,230

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

648

00:31:51,850 --> 00:31:46,559

and use the promo code F to B blend for

649

00:31:54,109 --> 00:31:51,860

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

650

00:31:57,619 --> 00:31:54,119

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

651  
00:31:59,960 --> 00:31:57,629  
and you can get our podcast for just \$2

652  
00:32:02,450 --> 00:31:59,970  
per month all you have to do is click on

653  
00:32:06,350 --> 00:32:02,460  
the podcast banner over at Jimmy Church

654  
00:32:08,840 --> 00:32:06,360  
radio.com times are changing the circus

655  
00:32:10,759 --> 00:32:08,850  
of politics Healthcare's low standards

656  
00:32:13,730 --> 00:32:10,769  
and high prices and let's not forget

657  
00:32:16,879 --> 00:32:13,740  
food quality what to do arm yourself

658  
00:32:19,549 --> 00:32:16,889  
with life change t get that t-dot-com in

659  
00:32:22,129 --> 00:32:19,559  
a world of chemical imbalance and pour

660  
00:32:25,909 --> 00:32:22,139  
air and water quality it's time you make

661  
00:32:28,549 --> 00:32:25,919  
a move log on to get the t.com and stock

662  
00:32:30,950 --> 00:32:28,559  
up on organic non-gmo supplements don't

663  
00:32:33,440 --> 00:32:30,960

forget the tea cleansing your body never

664

00:32:35,960 --> 00:32:33,450

felt so good and we have a brand new tea

665

00:32:37,280 --> 00:32:35,970

called take down tea which helps support

666

00:32:40,070 --> 00:32:37,290

healthy glucose

667

00:32:43,160 --> 00:32:40,080

all natural body support so you can be

668

00:32:46,840 --> 00:32:43,170

your best naturally all you have to do

669

00:32:49,640 --> 00:32:46,850

is log on to get to t.com that's get the

670

00:32:52,970 --> 00:32:49,650

t.com we're not a fad that comes and

671

00:32:55,730 --> 00:32:52,980

goes we are the real deal join us in

672

00:32:59,090 --> 00:32:55,740

armored up get the t-dot-com

673

00:32:59,420 --> 00:32:59,100

that's get the t.com changing america's

674

00:33:02,840 --> 00:32:59,430

health

675

00:33:08,330 --> 00:33:02,850

one tea bag at a time 9 out of 10

676

00:33:13,730 --> 00:33:08,340

geneticists agreed fade to black

677

00:33:18,080 --> 00:33:13,740

is not your father's radio show on the

678

00:33:23,330 --> 00:33:18,090

game changer radio network and kera the

679

00:33:25,910 --> 00:33:23,340

planet do you want to lose weight but

680

00:33:28,100 --> 00:33:25,920

have no idea where to begin the fast

681

00:33:29,210 --> 00:33:28,110

start diet a three-day weight loss plan

682

00:33:31,520 --> 00:33:29,220

is the answer

683

00:33:33,890 --> 00:33:31,530

three days of nutritionally balanced

684

00:33:34,880 --> 00:33:33,900

calorie restricted meals delivered right

685

00:33:37,640 --> 00:33:34,890

to your door

686

00:33:40,490 --> 00:33:37,650

no shopping no measuring and no cooking

687

00:33:43,310 --> 00:33:40,500

everything is prepared for you and ready

688

00:33:45,530 --> 00:33:43,320

to eat at home or on-the-go the fast

689

00:33:47,540 --> 00:33:45,540

start diet has all the amazing benefits

690

00:33:50,000 --> 00:33:47,550

of intermittent fasting without starving

691

00:33:51,380 --> 00:33:50,010

we've helped thousands of people who

692

00:33:53,840 --> 00:33:51,390

have struggled to reach their weight

693

00:33:56,330 --> 00:33:53,850

loss goals isn't it time we helped you

694

00:33:59,300 --> 00:33:56,340

with the fad start diet you'll lose

695

00:34:01,730 --> 00:33:59,310

weight and feel great fine fast start

696

00:34:04,850 --> 00:34:01,740

diet on Amazon or go too fast start diet

697

00:34:07,340 --> 00:34:04,860

calm and use promo code talk to get 10%

698

00:34:09,470 --> 00:34:07,350

off your first box and as a special

699

00:34:11,780 --> 00:34:09,480

bonus fast start will include their

700

00:34:14,000 --> 00:34:11,790

number one rated lipo 3 appetite

701  
00:34:16,400 --> 00:34:14,010  
suppressant spray free with your order

702  
00:34:19,550 --> 00:34:16,410  
this is Jimmy church and whatever your

703  
00:34:28,400 --> 00:34:19,560  
diet plans are do what I did go to fast

704  
00:34:49,310 --> 00:34:31,310  
what's up what open comments and we're

705  
00:34:55,310 --> 00:34:51,169  
all right welcome back paid the block

706  
00:34:58,580 --> 00:34:55,320  
I'm gonna hosting me church tonight

707  
00:35:01,040 --> 00:34:58,590  
Mitch Horowitz is here what a great week

708  
00:35:02,690 --> 00:35:01,050  
we have lined up on the show tomorrow

709  
00:35:04,450 --> 00:35:02,700  
night John Greenwald is gonna be here

710  
00:35:07,880 --> 00:35:04,460  
from the black vault

711  
00:35:11,150 --> 00:35:07,890  
Wednesday night Julia Moss bridge ph.d

712  
00:35:15,080 --> 00:35:11,160  
is gonna be here Thursday night Dean

713  
00:35:16,970 --> 00:35:15,090

Radin PhD what a great week we've got

714

00:35:18,080 --> 00:35:16,980

lined up but tonight it's Mitch Horowitz

715

00:35:20,750 --> 00:35:18,090

I've been looking forward to this show

716

00:35:23,030 --> 00:35:20,760

for for quite a while he's a writer in

717

00:35:26,060 --> 00:35:23,040

residence at the New York Public Library

718

00:35:27,650 --> 00:35:26,070

pen award-winning author of books

719

00:35:30,020 --> 00:35:27,660

including a cult America we're gonna

720

00:35:32,390 --> 00:35:30,030

talk about that tonight one simple idea

721

00:35:35,870 --> 00:35:32,400

how positive thinking reshaped a modern

722

00:35:38,840 --> 00:35:35,880

life mind as a builder and in his newest

723

00:35:41,330 --> 00:35:38,850

work is the miracle club how thoughts

724

00:35:43,640 --> 00:35:41,340

become reality he has written on

725

00:35:45,530 --> 00:35:43,650

everything from the war on witches to

726

00:35:47,270 --> 00:35:45,540

the secret life of Ronald Reagan we're

727

00:35:48,980 --> 00:35:47,280

going to get to that tube as well today

728

00:35:50,900 --> 00:35:48,990

for the New York Times Wall Street

729

00:35:54,080 --> 00:35:50,910

Journal the Washington Post a long time

730

00:35:56,090 --> 00:35:54,090

in Politico he has discussed alternative

731

00:35:58,340 --> 00:35:56,100

spirituality on CBS Sunday morning

732

00:36:00,560 --> 00:35:58,350

Dateline NBC CNN and throughout the

733

00:36:03,230 --> 00:36:00,570

national media he hosted the show's

734

00:36:06,110 --> 00:36:03,240

master's class and one simple idea on

735

00:36:10,220 --> 00:36:06,120

the new thought channel and his work has

736

00:36:11,840 --> 00:36:10,230

been censored in China but of course it

737

00:36:12,920 --> 00:36:11,850

has I'd like to welcome to fade to black

738

00:36:15,140 --> 00:36:12,930

for the first time

739

00:36:17,120 --> 00:36:15,150

Mitch Horowitz Mitch good evening man

740

00:36:19,010 --> 00:36:17,130

how are you thank you man great to be

741

00:36:21,710 --> 00:36:19,020

here it's great to have you and before

742

00:36:24,230 --> 00:36:21,720

we move forward you get the first-time

743

00:36:26,600 --> 00:36:24,240

guests disclaimer Mitch are you ready

744

00:36:31,220 --> 00:36:26,610

for that oh I've been waiting for this

745

00:36:34,490 --> 00:36:31,230

okay here we know it's just sitting on

746

00:36:35,900 --> 00:36:34,500

my couch having conversations as friends

747

00:36:37,850 --> 00:36:35,910

and where the conversation starts it

748

00:36:40,040 --> 00:36:37,860

starts where it ends it ends but we're

749

00:36:40,970 --> 00:36:40,050

gonna lose friends alright there you go

750

00:36:45,800 --> 00:36:40,980

see that was painless

751  
00:36:48,520 --> 00:36:45,810  
it was yeah a couple of things before we

752  
00:36:50,960 --> 00:36:48,530  
get started

753  
00:36:53,120 --> 00:36:50,970  
dessert I'm gonna get to personal

754  
00:36:56,260 --> 00:36:53,130  
questions out of the way and then we'll

755  
00:37:00,590 --> 00:36:56,270  
start with the fun you've got a look

756  
00:37:02,720 --> 00:37:00,600  
you've got an image right and and so

757  
00:37:06,880 --> 00:37:02,730  
it's it's it's one of Rabb

758  
00:37:09,260 --> 00:37:06,890  
right it's one of its certainly modern

759  
00:37:12,710 --> 00:37:09,270  
but you've got you've got to look in an

760  
00:37:15,530 --> 00:37:12,720  
image and then you are writing with

761  
00:37:18,520 --> 00:37:15,540  
intellect doesn't it kind of clashes

762  
00:37:23,089 --> 00:37:18,530  
with the image but it works too as well

763  
00:37:25,550 --> 00:37:23,099

where were you this way as a kid you

764

00:37:28,430 --> 00:37:25,560

know and then you've just you happen to

765

00:37:30,200 --> 00:37:28,440

be a writer and a journalist today I was

766

00:37:32,900 --> 00:37:30,210

definitely that way as a kid you know I

767

00:37:34,819 --> 00:37:32,910

always experimented with different looks

768

00:37:36,920 --> 00:37:34,829

the first time I'll never forget I was

769

00:37:39,680 --> 00:37:36,930

growing up in the 1970s in Queens New

770

00:37:42,770 --> 00:37:39,690

York and the very first time I saw a

771

00:37:44,210 --> 00:37:42,780

picture of Elvis in his white jumpsuit I

772

00:37:46,310 --> 00:37:44,220

felt like I was looking at this

773

00:37:48,380 --> 00:37:46,320

mysterious Archangel it's like he

774

00:37:50,089 --> 00:37:48,390

stepped right out of the pages of The

775

00:37:51,770 --> 00:37:50,099

Secret Doctrine and he was a fan of

776

00:37:53,930 --> 00:37:51,780

Madame Blavatsky and he actually took

777

00:37:56,240 --> 00:37:53,940

some inspiration for his costume design

778

00:37:58,640 --> 00:37:56,250

from her and I just saw that and I

779

00:38:00,230 --> 00:37:58,650

thought yes and I liked everything about

780

00:38:01,760 --> 00:38:00,240

him the leather and the jumpsuits and

781

00:38:03,980 --> 00:38:01,770

everything so ever since I was a kid I

782

00:38:07,059 --> 00:38:03,990

guess I always had a flair for the

783

00:38:09,950 --> 00:38:07,069

theatrical playing all of us okay and

784

00:38:13,339 --> 00:38:09,960

music what did you listen to growing up

785

00:38:18,140 --> 00:38:13,349

oh boy The Who The Clash and the Dead

786

00:38:20,000 --> 00:38:18,150

Kennedys that was the Holy Trinity you

787

00:38:21,230 --> 00:38:20,010

know what that's all connected I can

788

00:38:23,780 --> 00:38:21,240

yeah I can go with that

789

00:38:26,660 --> 00:38:23,790

I thought you were gonna throw in the

790

00:38:29,809 --> 00:38:26,670

germs I was it might be a bit of a reach

791

00:38:34,640 --> 00:38:29,819

but but yeah I see all of that in you

792

00:38:36,470 --> 00:38:34,650

and you need to sometimes how do I want

793

00:38:38,210 --> 00:38:36,480

to say this you got to push the envelope

794

00:38:40,670 --> 00:38:38,220

in your personal life growing up and

795

00:38:44,059 --> 00:38:40,680

test the waters a little bit and then

796

00:38:46,790 --> 00:38:44,069

yeah it teaches you a little bit about

797

00:38:50,089 --> 00:38:46,800

society as you go forward doesn't it I

798

00:38:51,530 --> 00:38:50,099

know so I was born under Mercury

799

00:38:54,980 --> 00:38:51,540

retrograde the cycle of Mercury

800

00:38:57,319 --> 00:38:54,990

retrograde and I'm told that when your

801  
00:39:00,109 --> 00:38:57,329  
birthday falls during that astrological

802  
00:39:01,819 --> 00:39:00,119  
cycle you get younger as you age in

803  
00:39:04,970 --> 00:39:01,829  
certain ways so I feel more like myself

804  
00:39:08,329 --> 00:39:04,980  
today at the age of 52 than I did at age

805  
00:39:10,490 --> 00:39:08,339  
22 honestly and so I have to hand that

806  
00:39:12,980 --> 00:39:10,500  
to Mercury retrograde what do you think

807  
00:39:14,210 --> 00:39:12,990  
when you're out doing public speaking or

808  
00:39:14,790 --> 00:39:14,220  
you're going to do a book signing or

809  
00:39:16,620 --> 00:39:14,800  
whatever you

810  
00:39:17,850 --> 00:39:16,630  
your thing you have those out there that

811  
00:39:20,190 --> 00:39:17,860  
know who you are

812  
00:39:21,540 --> 00:39:20,200  
and your image right but you've got

813  
00:39:22,890 --> 00:39:21,550

people out there that maybe have read

814

00:39:24,930 --> 00:39:22,900

the book and they don't know they're

815

00:39:27,540 --> 00:39:24,940

invited by friends you get introduced

816

00:39:30,320 --> 00:39:27,550

and then you hit the stage wearing you

817

00:39:33,750 --> 00:39:30,330

know Doc Martens and your sleeves you

818

00:39:35,790 --> 00:39:33,760

know I think I think very often people

819

00:39:38,460 --> 00:39:35,800

are relieved because we're so we're also

820

00:39:40,170 --> 00:39:38,470

tired of the whole Stuart Smalley look

821

00:39:43,500 --> 00:39:40,180

you know the New Age man wearing the

822

00:39:45,390 --> 00:39:43,510

beige sweater speaking in the saccharine

823

00:39:46,830 --> 00:39:45,400

softer tones you know I don't like

824

00:39:49,290 --> 00:39:46,840

anybody to feel that they have to be put

825

00:39:51,660 --> 00:39:49,300

into some kind of a box and I feel like

826

00:39:53,850 --> 00:39:51,670

New Age culture is on the brink of

827

00:39:56,640 --> 00:39:53,860

caricature in itself maybe it past that

828

00:39:59,370 --> 00:39:56,650

brink you know several years ago and I

829

00:40:01,200 --> 00:39:59,380

think we should all be able to kind of

830

00:40:02,520 --> 00:40:01,210

dialogue with one another without

831

00:40:04,020 --> 00:40:02,530

expecting that there's a certain

832

00:40:05,790 --> 00:40:04,030

cultural place that you're going to come

833

00:40:07,140 --> 00:40:05,800

from so you know very often people are

834

00:40:09,360 --> 00:40:07,150

kind of relieved by it because I'm

835

00:40:11,850 --> 00:40:09,370

talking about some sort of mystical or

836

00:40:14,460 --> 00:40:11,860

spiritual topic people are so accustomed

837

00:40:16,950 --> 00:40:14,470

to the scent of frankincense in the air

838

00:40:18,780 --> 00:40:16,960

and somebody who's dressed like Stevie

839

00:40:21,360 --> 00:40:18,790

Nicks no disrespect to Stevie Nicks

840

00:40:23,790 --> 00:40:21,370

who I love but you know we can go beyond

841

00:40:25,560 --> 00:40:23,800

that we don't have to be wearing robes

842

00:40:27,360 --> 00:40:25,570

and beads all the time and I think it's

843

00:40:30,390 --> 00:40:27,370

healthy to break out of that mold yeah

844

00:40:33,270 --> 00:40:30,400

you know those stereotypes even and

845

00:40:36,600 --> 00:40:33,280

you're so right about that when you go

846

00:40:38,550 --> 00:40:36,610

out I speak at a lot of UFO conferences

847

00:40:42,240 --> 00:40:38,560

right and conspiracy conferences and I

848

00:40:44,430 --> 00:40:42,250

go out and the that stereotypes

849

00:40:47,180 --> 00:40:44,440

certainly and it was deserved from the

850

00:40:50,180 --> 00:40:47,190

from the Saudis and from the 80s of

851

00:40:52,950 --> 00:40:50,190

gray-haired older generations and that

852

00:40:54,870 --> 00:40:52,960

there there are no youngsters there they

853

00:40:57,330 --> 00:40:54,880

don't get today I go to these

854

00:41:01,830 --> 00:40:57,340

conferences and I have to say it's

855

00:41:05,310 --> 00:41:01,840

equally divided I've got my young fans

856

00:41:09,279 --> 00:41:05,320

and old fans but the genre itself I look

857

00:41:13,670 --> 00:41:09,289

out and I see throngs of

858

00:41:16,009 --> 00:41:13,680

an X Gen you know it's right there and I

859

00:41:18,339 --> 00:41:16,019

love it and they know more about ufology

860

00:41:21,079 --> 00:41:18,349

and history than I do

861

00:41:22,190 --> 00:41:21,089

definitely our culture is opening up you

862

00:41:23,960 --> 00:41:22,200

know you're starting to see more

863

00:41:26,839 --> 00:41:23,970

dreadlocks you're starting to see more

864

00:41:28,880 --> 00:41:26,849

leather you're starting to see more Doc

865

00:41:31,039 --> 00:41:28,890

Martens it's it's not just the same old

866

00:41:33,559 --> 00:41:31,049

crowd dressed in corduroys speaking in

867

00:41:34,880 --> 00:41:33,569

singsong new-age tones and I don't want

868

00:41:37,190 --> 00:41:34,890

to put too much emphasis on the outer

869

00:41:39,470 --> 00:41:37,200

because my feeling is you know people

870

00:41:40,970 --> 00:41:39,480

should just dress however they most feel

871

00:41:43,160 --> 00:41:40,980

comfortable but it's nice to see the

872

00:41:47,660 --> 00:41:43,170

stereotype cracking up yeah that's right

873

00:41:51,049 --> 00:41:47,670

and not to harp on this but I have often

874

00:41:54,079 --> 00:41:51,059

said you know to the to the older crowd

875

00:41:56,900 --> 00:41:54,089

don't be intimidated go up and hang out

876

00:42:00,349 --> 00:41:56,910

with the kids absolutely you know they

877

00:42:01,839 --> 00:42:00,359

they want to talk to you too yes and you

878

00:42:05,089 --> 00:42:01,849

always find that you know the nicest

879

00:42:07,190 --> 00:42:05,099

brightest most capable kids you meet are

880

00:42:09,079 --> 00:42:07,200

kids who are into goth culture or are

881

00:42:11,359 --> 00:42:09,089

kids who have like a death metal look

882

00:42:13,279 --> 00:42:11,369

because they're the Seekers you know and

883

00:42:15,259 --> 00:42:13,289

they wear that as a uniform to kind of

884

00:42:16,849 --> 00:42:15,269

signal being Outsiders but it doesn't

885

00:42:18,470 --> 00:42:16,859

mean they're not approachable quite the

886

00:42:19,880 --> 00:42:18,480

opposite when I hear from parents who

887

00:42:21,609 --> 00:42:19,890

are concerned because their teens are

888

00:42:24,049 --> 00:42:21,619

getting into goth or death metal I

889

00:42:25,609 --> 00:42:24,059

congratulate them because those kids are

890

00:42:27,109 --> 00:42:25,619

there the Outsiders in the best sense

891

00:42:30,829 --> 00:42:27,119

they're the Seekers and I love them

892

00:42:34,249 --> 00:42:30,839

that's exactly right and now my second

893

00:42:37,999 --> 00:42:34,259

question before we get started I like

894

00:42:43,490 --> 00:42:38,009

the personal questions we absolutely we

895

00:42:45,410 --> 00:42:43,500

can is the acceptance of your subjects

896

00:42:51,109 --> 00:42:45,420

when you're talking about the occult or

897

00:42:52,370 --> 00:42:51,119

magic or new agey type of subjects but

898

00:42:55,130 --> 00:42:52,380

you're out there dealing with the

899

00:42:57,620 --> 00:42:55,140

mainstream media and you know book

900

00:42:59,509 --> 00:42:57,630

publisher that is standing behind you

901  
00:43:01,640 --> 00:42:59,519  
you're out there doing has the

902  
00:43:04,579 --> 00:43:01,650  
mainstream media changed are they

903  
00:43:07,789 --> 00:43:04,589  
starting to embrace some of these fringe

904  
00:43:09,440 --> 00:43:07,799  
topics that were taboo in the past you

905  
00:43:12,289 --> 00:43:09,450  
know I'd have to give a guess it yes and

906  
00:43:14,420 --> 00:43:12,299  
no to that I mean to some extent we have

907  
00:43:16,700 --> 00:43:14,430  
seen certain breakthroughs the New York

908  
00:43:19,069 --> 00:43:16,710  
Times over the past year has reported

909  
00:43:21,259 --> 00:43:19,079  
more seriously on UFO phenomena than

910  
00:43:22,170 --> 00:43:21,269  
they have any time over the past decades

911  
00:43:24,750 --> 00:43:22,180  
so there have been

912  
00:43:27,060 --> 00:43:24,760  
certain openings what I will find is

913  
00:43:29,070 --> 00:43:27,070

that if you can connect with mainstream

914

00:43:32,940 --> 00:43:29,080

media folks on things that they found

915

00:43:34,740 --> 00:43:32,950

fascinating when they were kids then you

916

00:43:36,780 --> 00:43:34,750

can find sort of a basis to dialogue

917

00:43:38,660 --> 00:43:36,790

with them every kid at one point or

918

00:43:41,520 --> 00:43:38,670

another grew up with a fascination of

919

00:43:43,350 --> 00:43:41,530

around flying saucers or big brother or

920

00:43:45,240 --> 00:43:43,360

the Loch Ness monster or what were those

921

00:43:47,100 --> 00:43:45,250

what were those twigs cracking in the

922

00:43:48,420 --> 00:43:47,110

woods you know or something strange that

923

00:43:50,550 --> 00:43:48,430

happened to them when they were a kid I

924

00:43:53,250 --> 00:43:50,560

will find people who are hardcore

925

00:43:54,990 --> 00:43:53,260

mainstream people who will come up to me

926

00:43:57,120 --> 00:43:55,000

and tell me you know I'm I'm not into

927

00:43:59,520 --> 00:43:57,130

your subject matter at all but I do have

928

00:44:01,110 --> 00:43:59,530

to tell you about a time where I had

929

00:44:02,520 --> 00:44:01,120

this clairvoyant dream and I'll start

930

00:44:04,440 --> 00:44:02,530

talking to me about something that's

931

00:44:06,090 --> 00:44:04,450

more wild than anything I might have

932

00:44:08,940 --> 00:44:06,100

been speaking about from the podium so

933

00:44:10,740 --> 00:44:08,950

if you can catch people sort of out of

934

00:44:12,810 --> 00:44:10,750

uniform so to speak if you can catch

935

00:44:14,520 --> 00:44:12,820

people and talk to them about something

936

00:44:17,100 --> 00:44:14,530

that enchanted them when they were a kid

937

00:44:19,470 --> 00:44:17,110

or just some very strange thing like a

938

00:44:21,240 --> 00:44:19,480

prophetic dream or an ESP experience

939

00:44:23,610 --> 00:44:21,250

that they had that they wanted this

940

00:44:25,440 --> 00:44:23,620

close to someone they can open up to you

941

00:44:27,120 --> 00:44:25,450

but then when they get back to their

942

00:44:29,040 --> 00:44:27,130

tribe and they gather around the water

943

00:44:31,110 --> 00:44:29,050

cooler Monday morning so to speak

944

00:44:33,270 --> 00:44:31,120

they'll deny at all there is still a

945

00:44:35,190 --> 00:44:33,280

pervasive cynicism that you also find

946

00:44:38,340 --> 00:44:35,200

within the mainstream media and I find

947

00:44:40,350 --> 00:44:38,350

that a real drag because I always will

948

00:44:43,800 --> 00:44:40,360

reach this point when I'm talking to a

949

00:44:45,000 --> 00:44:43,810

producer or a reporter or an NPR host or

950

00:44:48,000 --> 00:44:45,010

somebody you would think of as being

951  
00:44:50,250 --> 00:44:48,010  
very mainstream where you know when we

952  
00:44:52,650 --> 00:44:50,260  
get off the sociological and we start to

953  
00:44:54,270 --> 00:44:52,660  
talk in terms of belief sometimes

954  
00:44:56,070 --> 00:44:54,280  
they'll get very uncomfortable because I

955  
00:44:58,140 --> 00:44:56,080  
do classify myself as a believing

956  
00:45:00,180 --> 00:44:58,150  
historian and lots of historians in fact

957  
00:45:01,440 --> 00:45:00,190  
are believing historians they don't wear

958  
00:45:03,630 --> 00:45:01,450  
that label because they think it's

959  
00:45:05,070 --> 00:45:03,640  
compromising but I try to be open and

960  
00:45:07,110 --> 00:45:05,080  
honest with people that I'm also a

961  
00:45:09,260 --> 00:45:07,120  
personal Explorer with in the occult

962  
00:45:11,550 --> 00:45:09,270  
subject matter that I write about and

963  
00:45:13,290 --> 00:45:11,560

they sometimes find that difficult to

964

00:45:15,930 --> 00:45:13,300

take you know that's that's a battle

965

00:45:18,210 --> 00:45:15,940

that that still has to be still has to

966

00:45:20,880 --> 00:45:18,220

be struggled with but again the irony is

967

00:45:22,970 --> 00:45:20,890

if you look at most religious histories

968

00:45:25,230 --> 00:45:22,980

for example coming out of Judaism

969

00:45:27,060 --> 00:45:25,240

Catholicism where the new religions like

970

00:45:29,460 --> 00:45:27,070

Mormonism or different branches of

971

00:45:33,090 --> 00:45:29,470

Protestant Protestantism almost always

972

00:45:34,980 --> 00:45:33,100

the individual historian is a congregant

973

00:45:35,640 --> 00:45:34,990

within the ranks of those faiths and if

974

00:45:37,680 --> 00:45:35,650

you press that

975

00:45:40,160 --> 00:45:37,690

person they would concede to you they

976  
00:45:42,150 --> 00:45:40,170  
are believing historian I volunteer that

977  
00:45:44,160 --> 00:45:42,160  
because I want people to know where I'm

978  
00:45:45,630 --> 00:45:44,170  
coming from it just so happens that the

979  
00:45:48,300 --> 00:45:45,640  
material I'm dealing with is more

980  
00:45:50,250 --> 00:45:48,310  
outside or material but almost every

981  
00:45:52,110 --> 00:45:50,260  
historian is coming from some sort of a

982  
00:45:54,450 --> 00:45:52,120  
congregational perspective some sort of

983  
00:45:55,470 --> 00:45:54,460  
critical sympathy for his or her subject

984  
00:45:58,230 --> 00:45:55,480  
matter when they're writing about

985  
00:45:59,370 --> 00:45:58,240  
religion usually or not but that's a

986  
00:46:01,470 --> 00:45:59,380  
battle that's thought to be fought in

987  
00:46:04,470 --> 00:46:01,480  
the mainstream right right right and are

988  
00:46:07,860 --> 00:46:04,480

you suggesting which I think it's kind

989

00:46:09,630 --> 00:46:07,870

of my belief that those outlets

990

00:46:11,910 --> 00:46:09,640

certainly like the New York Times or The

991

00:46:15,000 --> 00:46:11,920

Washington Post or CNN or Fox when they

992

00:46:17,460 --> 00:46:15,010

suddenly start covering a subject like

993

00:46:19,920 --> 00:46:17,470

UFOs that they ridiculed you know cue

994

00:46:20,450 --> 00:46:19,930

the x-files music right in the past yes

995

00:46:23,970 --> 00:46:20,460

yeah

996

00:46:26,720 --> 00:46:23,980

suddenly taking it serious do you think

997

00:46:29,820 --> 00:46:26,730

that that is those journalists always

998

00:46:32,580 --> 00:46:29,830

believed in UFOs but now suddenly they

999

00:46:36,050 --> 00:46:32,590

have the opportunity to to come out of

1000

00:46:38,160 --> 00:46:36,060

the closet if you will in some cases I I

1001  
00:46:40,500 --> 00:46:38,170  
definitely have met journalists in the

1002  
00:46:42,780 --> 00:46:40,510  
mainstream who are looking for an

1003  
00:46:44,700 --> 00:46:42,790  
opportunity where there's a first safe

1004  
00:46:46,500 --> 00:46:44,710  
zone to discuss this subject matter they

1005  
00:46:48,810 --> 00:46:46,510  
run a safe zone and if you can supply

1006  
00:46:50,850 --> 00:46:48,820  
them with that safe zone where they feel

1007  
00:46:53,670 --> 00:46:50,860  
like you know you come to the table with

1008  
00:46:55,680 --> 00:46:53,680  
serious bona fides you're not gonna push

1009  
00:46:57,630 --> 00:46:55,690  
them you know out beyond the margins on

1010  
00:46:59,970 --> 00:46:57,640  
certain issues then they're willing to

1011  
00:47:01,680 --> 00:46:59,980  
disclose things but just the same the

1012  
00:47:03,750 --> 00:47:01,690  
mainstream can also slam closed the door

1013  
00:47:05,340 --> 00:47:03,760

after the New York Times reported I

1014

00:47:07,800 --> 00:47:05,350

thought very gallantly and very bravely

1015

00:47:10,560 --> 00:47:07,810

on some of the Pentagon Air Force UFO

1016

00:47:13,290 --> 00:47:10,570

sightings that we have on video one of

1017

00:47:15,390 --> 00:47:13,300

their colonists rasta thwaite wrote a

1018

00:47:17,370 --> 00:47:15,400

column talking about how this is all

1019

00:47:20,130 --> 00:47:17,380

fantasy this is all unicorn land this

1020

00:47:23,430 --> 00:47:20,140

all fairy tale land and he cited the

1021

00:47:25,920 --> 00:47:23,440

work to back up his point of view of one

1022

00:47:27,600 --> 00:47:25,930

of my intellectual heroes and a close

1023

00:47:30,090 --> 00:47:27,610

friend of mine Jacques Vallee the great

1024

00:47:33,360 --> 00:47:30,100

UFO researcher UFO theorists and

1025

00:47:36,060 --> 00:47:33,370

actually jacque's theories on UFOs is

1026

00:47:37,740 --> 00:47:36,070

that they're interdimensional and you

1027

00:47:40,290 --> 00:47:37,750

know some of the things that that this

1028

00:47:42,420 --> 00:47:40,300

columnist was trying to sort of rundown

1029

00:47:44,520 --> 00:47:42,430

about the far-out views that you find

1030

00:47:46,650 --> 00:47:44,530

with the ufology or the New Age culture

1031

00:47:48,060 --> 00:47:46,660

and you know he's quoting Jacques

1032

00:47:49,560 --> 00:47:48,070

without having really fully read his

1033

00:47:51,450 --> 00:47:49,570

work and realizing that

1034

00:47:53,280 --> 00:47:51,460

Jacque lends credence to all kinds of

1035

00:47:55,440 --> 00:47:53,290

things that go beyond physicality that

1036

00:47:57,120 --> 00:47:55,450

we know and we understand so sometimes

1037

00:47:58,770 --> 00:47:57,130

the mainstream will crack open the door

1038

00:48:00,240 --> 00:47:58,780

but then they'll slam it or they'll

1039

00:48:02,400 --> 00:48:00,250

attempt to slam it closed just as

1040

00:48:04,170 --> 00:48:02,410

quickly on your fingers yeah Ross got it

1041

00:48:06,000 --> 00:48:04,180

all wrong if he ever met to play the

1042

00:48:08,670 --> 00:48:06,010

rock yeah if he has a good shot yes

1043

00:48:10,710 --> 00:48:08,680

maybe but Elam in a week and right just

1044

00:48:12,540 --> 00:48:10,720

know the guy's work yeah you you meet

1045

00:48:16,380 --> 00:48:12,550

jock and you look in his eyes and you

1046

00:48:20,150 --> 00:48:16,390

realize that he is actually an et you

1047

00:48:24,840 --> 00:48:20,160

know yeah that would change Ross the

1048

00:48:26,520 --> 00:48:24,850

French part right but you know jock and

1049

00:48:27,600 --> 00:48:26,530

Dean Radin who you're having on later

1050

00:48:29,610 --> 00:48:27,610

this week

1051

00:48:31,980 --> 00:48:29,620

they're two the greatest influences on

1052

00:48:33,440 --> 00:48:31,990

me likewise Jeffrey Krinkle the

1053

00:48:36,120 --> 00:48:33,450

religious scholar at Rice University

1054

00:48:38,250 --> 00:48:36,130

people have just tremendous intellect

1055

00:48:39,930 --> 00:48:38,260

but there's an adventurousness about

1056

00:48:42,150 --> 00:48:39,940

them and they really know how to ask a

1057

00:48:44,550 --> 00:48:42,160

question and pursue it in a serious way

1058

00:48:46,500 --> 00:48:44,560

which is what I love I didn't know we

1059

00:48:48,870 --> 00:48:46,510

were gonna go off on a UFO tangent but

1060

00:48:51,120 --> 00:48:48,880

since we're here and since you since

1061

00:48:54,930 --> 00:48:51,130

you're a New Yorker I have to ask you

1062

00:48:58,350 --> 00:48:54,940

this the the the New York Times is a

1063

00:49:00,450 --> 00:48:58,360

very influential paper has been for a

1064

00:49:03,870 --> 00:49:00,460

long time and that article that came out

1065

00:49:06,750 --> 00:49:03,880

on that Saturday December 16th 2017

1066

00:49:09,150 --> 00:49:06,760

how did New Yorkers take it well you

1067

00:49:12,150 --> 00:49:09,160

know there was a kind of amusement and

1068

00:49:15,090 --> 00:49:12,160

there was a I think almost a little bit

1069

00:49:17,130 --> 00:49:15,100

of a denial you know quite frankly it

1070

00:49:18,450 --> 00:49:17,140

wasn't as if you know making the rounds

1071

00:49:21,810 --> 00:49:18,460

with the cocktail parties people were

1072

00:49:25,050 --> 00:49:21,820

sucking goodbye was all of a sudden but

1073

00:49:26,820 --> 00:49:25,060

I do think that it was an opening of a

1074

00:49:28,620 --> 00:49:26,830

door that can't be closed again I mean

1075

00:49:30,510 --> 00:49:28,630

that reportage was serious reportage

1076

00:49:33,660 --> 00:49:30,520

there was no irony there was no winking

1077

00:49:35,070 --> 00:49:33,670

there was no smirking and I I do think

1078

00:49:37,500 --> 00:49:35,080

it opened the door you know people are

1079

00:49:39,810 --> 00:49:37,510

very slow to come around to these things

1080

00:49:41,190 --> 00:49:39,820

I mean you know all across the country

1081

00:49:42,420 --> 00:49:41,200

you know people are slow to come around

1082

00:49:44,340 --> 00:49:42,430

to these things we've made these

1083

00:49:46,290 --> 00:49:44,350

extraordinary discoveries just in our

1084

00:49:48,660 --> 00:49:46,300

generation that you know there could be

1085

00:49:51,270 --> 00:49:48,670

in fact almost certainly as water on the

1086

00:49:52,830 --> 00:49:51,280

planet Mars for example the 25 years ago

1087

00:49:56,310 --> 00:49:52,840

that would have sounded absurd and

1088

00:49:58,230 --> 00:49:56,320

people are slow to take on the gravity

1089

00:50:00,120 --> 00:49:58,240

of what that might mean that there might

1090

00:50:02,460 --> 00:50:00,130

that it might mean that within our own

1091

00:50:03,280 --> 00:50:02,470

solar system there are conditions

1092

00:50:04,870 --> 00:50:03,290

conduce

1093

00:50:08,620 --> 00:50:04,880

to life within our very own solar system

1094

00:50:10,780 --> 00:50:08,630

you know it's it's it's almost like it's

1095

00:50:12,820 --> 00:50:10,790

uh pending of our conception of what it

1096

00:50:15,670 --> 00:50:12,830

means to be human but it's so uh pending

1097

00:50:18,370 --> 00:50:15,680

that it's slow to sort of take root so I

1098

00:50:20,230 --> 00:50:18,380

would say here in New York it's it was

1099

00:50:22,570 --> 00:50:20,240

noted but it's it's slow to take root

1100

00:50:24,490 --> 00:50:22,580

you know it's such there's such a

1101

00:50:26,050 --> 00:50:24,500

cultural glacier that has to be moved

1102

00:50:29,680 --> 00:50:26,060

for people to come to terms with this

1103

00:50:33,190 --> 00:50:29,690

well you bring up Dean Radin and one of

1104

00:50:36,130 --> 00:50:33,200

the interesting things that Dean has

1105

00:50:37,660 --> 00:50:36,140

been out there forcing and him and his

1106

00:50:40,030 --> 00:50:37,670

colleagues there there are others he's

1107

00:50:44,530 --> 00:50:40,040

certainly not the only one but the the

1108

00:50:47,140 --> 00:50:44,540

science side of everything that society

1109

00:50:51,850 --> 00:50:47,150

and cultures have been talking about for

1110

00:50:56,490 --> 00:50:51,860

thousands of years right magic the other

1111

00:51:00,610 --> 00:50:56,500

side life after death things right yeah

1112

00:51:03,940 --> 00:51:00,620

and and suddenly science today is

1113

00:51:06,630 --> 00:51:03,950

backing up and and vindicating

1114

00:51:09,280 --> 00:51:06,640

everything that you talked about Mitch

1115

00:51:11,710 --> 00:51:09,290

everything that you write about yes and

1116

00:51:14,440 --> 00:51:11,720

it our generation I really I really do

1117

00:51:16,690 --> 00:51:14,450

believe that that our generation is on a

1118

00:51:18,880 --> 00:51:16,700

kind of precipice in the way that the

1119

00:51:22,140 --> 00:51:18,890

Victorians were standing on a precipice

1120

00:51:24,940 --> 00:51:22,150

when the theories of Darwin began to

1121

00:51:27,810 --> 00:51:24,950

take precedence in the culture and and

1122

00:51:29,770 --> 00:51:27,820

people it's not as if the Victorians

1123

00:51:31,450 --> 00:51:29,780

jettisoned their religious point of view

1124

00:51:34,150 --> 00:51:31,460

it's not as if the Victorians stopped

1125

00:51:36,360 --> 00:51:34,160

believing in God not at all but they had

1126  
00:51:39,640 --> 00:51:36,370  
to see themselves as part of a natural

1127  
00:51:41,590 --> 00:51:39,650  
evolutionary process of life it changed

1128  
00:51:42,850 --> 00:51:41,600  
their perspective on life it changed

1129  
00:51:44,910 --> 00:51:42,860  
their perspective on what it meant to be

1130  
00:51:48,100 --> 00:51:44,920  
human and likewise in our generation

1131  
00:51:50,470 --> 00:51:48,110  
quantum physics studies into the placebo

1132  
00:51:52,930 --> 00:51:50,480  
response advances in psychical research

1133  
00:51:55,600 --> 00:51:52,940  
the precognitive research that Dean

1134  
00:51:58,300 --> 00:51:55,610  
Radin and Daryl BEM and others are doing

1135  
00:52:00,400 --> 00:51:58,310  
it's going to challenge our conception

1136  
00:52:02,500 --> 00:52:00,410  
again of what it means to be human and

1137  
00:52:04,750 --> 00:52:02,510  
this time we're going to have to take a

1138  
00:52:07,030 --> 00:52:04,760

second look and I think we are taking a

1139

00:52:09,340 --> 00:52:07,040

second look at what the mind really is

1140

00:52:11,130 --> 00:52:09,350

what thought really is because we were

1141

00:52:13,390 --> 00:52:11,140

raised to believe that thought is

1142

00:52:15,280 --> 00:52:13,400

cognitive function and motor function

1143

00:52:17,019 --> 00:52:15,290

and that's it that's that's thought

1144

00:52:18,719 --> 00:52:17,029

thought is making lists and so

1145

00:52:21,729 --> 00:52:18,729

is reaching out for your cup of coffee

1146

00:52:24,729 --> 00:52:21,739

essentially and yes we can of course you

1147

00:52:26,559 --> 00:52:24,739

know bring to that complex analyses and

1148

00:52:28,839 --> 00:52:26,569

so forth but cognition and motor

1149

00:52:33,429 --> 00:52:28,849

function are what thinking is and when

1150

00:52:36,519 --> 00:52:33,439

the gray matter diseases then then

1151  
00:52:38,679 --> 00:52:36,529  
thought disappears like bubbles you know

1152  
00:52:41,169 --> 00:52:38,689  
in a glass of carbonated water it's all

1153  
00:52:43,059 --> 00:52:41,179  
gone but now we're coming to understand

1154  
00:52:46,749 --> 00:52:43,069  
that thought is extra physical that if

1155  
00:52:49,539 --> 00:52:46,759  
if we can marshal evidence for things

1156  
00:52:52,419 --> 00:52:49,549  
like precognition or thought

1157  
00:52:55,479 --> 00:52:52,429  
transference if we can ever and

1158  
00:52:57,370 --> 00:52:55,489  
continually deepen the mysteries of the

1159  
00:52:59,439 --> 00:52:57,380  
placebo response which is what we're

1160  
00:53:02,969 --> 00:52:59,449  
seeing in a field like neuroplasticity

1161  
00:53:05,529 --> 00:53:02,979  
we're literally seeing thought rewire

1162  
00:53:07,479 --> 00:53:05,539  
the neural pathways in the brain it's

1163  
00:53:09,159 --> 00:53:07,489

it's literal mind over matter we're

1164

00:53:11,140 --> 00:53:09,169

starting to come to terms with the fact

1165

00:53:12,849 --> 00:53:11,150

that thought has an extra physical

1166

00:53:14,289 --> 00:53:12,859

dimension and the only people who are

1167

00:53:17,109 --> 00:53:14,299

denying that are people who just don't

1168

00:53:21,640 --> 00:53:17,119

know the scientific literature or who

1169

00:53:24,969 --> 00:53:21,650

claim to a point of view that fears that

1170

00:53:25,749 --> 00:53:24,979

line of thought as irrational which is a

1171

00:53:27,399 --> 00:53:25,759

huge mistake

1172

00:53:29,380 --> 00:53:27,409

because that line of thought is where

1173

00:53:33,819 --> 00:53:29,390

science is going the whole quantum field

1174

00:53:35,559 --> 00:53:33,829

is asking deepened questions about the

1175

00:53:36,549 --> 00:53:35,569

observer effect like nothing we've seen

1176

00:53:39,130 --> 00:53:36,559

in 80 years

1177

00:53:41,289 --> 00:53:39,140

and our generation is going to come to

1178

00:53:43,029 --> 00:53:41,299

terms with the fact that there's an

1179

00:53:45,189 --> 00:53:43,039

extra physical dimension to thought and

1180

00:53:46,630 --> 00:53:45,199

that's what figures like like Dean Radin

1181

00:53:49,779 --> 00:53:46,640

and others are doing that's what they're

1182

00:53:53,169 --> 00:53:49,789

opening up I find it fascinating when I

1183

00:53:55,419 --> 00:53:53,179

hear somebody go dude I can't believe

1184

00:53:58,149 --> 00:53:55,429

you just called me I've been thinking

1185

00:54:04,299 --> 00:53:58,159

about you that's amazing but I don't

1186

00:54:06,999 --> 00:54:04,309

believe in ghosts it's like dude if you

1187

00:54:10,839 --> 00:54:07,009

can come to terms with the fact that we

1188

00:54:12,999 --> 00:54:10,849

have we have evidence we have clinically

1189

00:54:15,729 --> 00:54:13,009

gathered statistical evidence let's see

1190

00:54:17,169 --> 00:54:15,739

that validates yesterday if you can come

1191

00:54:19,059 --> 00:54:17,179

to terms with the implications of that

1192

00:54:21,929 --> 00:54:19,069

it does mean that the mind is extra

1193

00:54:24,880 --> 00:54:21,939

physical it does mean that life is not

1194

00:54:26,709 --> 00:54:24,890

confined to these flesh and blood bodies

1195

00:54:30,039 --> 00:54:26,719

that we occupy for a short period of

1196

00:54:30,670 --> 00:54:30,049

time now what can be extrapolated from

1197

00:54:35,110 --> 00:54:30,680

that

1198

00:54:36,640 --> 00:54:35,120

like we're on our knees just peeking

1199

00:54:38,890 --> 00:54:36,650

through a keyhole you know we're just at

1200

00:54:40,660 --> 00:54:38,900

the beginning of all this but once

1201  
00:54:43,540 --> 00:54:40,670  
you've come to terms with the fact that

1202  
00:54:45,250 --> 00:54:43,550  
there's an extra physical dimension of

1203  
00:54:46,870 --> 00:54:45,260  
mind or at least that there seems to be

1204  
00:54:49,120 --> 00:54:46,880  
and that we've gathered not only

1205  
00:54:51,130 --> 00:54:49,130  
testimony but evidence statistical

1206  
00:54:53,590 --> 00:54:51,140  
evidence to that effect specifically

1207  
00:54:56,050 --> 00:54:53,600  
involving precognition experiments among

1208  
00:54:58,150 --> 00:54:56,060  
other things it just opens up everything

1209  
00:55:00,760 --> 00:54:58,160  
it opens up a vista unto everything I

1210  
00:55:03,400 --> 00:55:00,770  
mean it's proof that humanity is not

1211  
00:55:05,910 --> 00:55:03,410  
just bound to physical forms where that

1212  
00:55:08,290 --> 00:55:05,920  
can take you is almost limitless but

1213  
00:55:10,660 --> 00:55:08,300

shame on us if we fail to ask the

1214

00:55:12,760 --> 00:55:10,670

questions yeah it's it's it's amazing to

1215

00:55:16,000 --> 00:55:12,770

me where you can have somebody that is

1216

00:55:18,130 --> 00:55:16,010

absolutely closed down about life in

1217

00:55:19,420 --> 00:55:18,140

that there's no life after there's

1218

00:55:21,430 --> 00:55:19,430

nothing there's nothing out in the

1219

00:55:23,920 --> 00:55:21,440

universe there's no reason to dream I'm

1220

00:55:27,040 --> 00:55:23,930

just gonna work pay for my car insurance

1221

00:55:29,290 --> 00:55:27,050

and then I die right it's just like you

1222

00:55:31,570 --> 00:55:29,300

know they don't have any first off

1223

00:55:33,940 --> 00:55:31,580

that's boring but you can't they have

1224

00:55:36,040 --> 00:55:33,950

evidence all around them all day long

1225

00:55:38,470 --> 00:55:36,050

that there's much more to life but they

1226

00:55:40,540 --> 00:55:38,480

choose to ignore it if they choose to

1227

00:55:42,430 --> 00:55:40,550

ignore it and the materialists are just

1228

00:55:43,990 --> 00:55:42,440

wrong you know it can be stated that

1229

00:55:46,030 --> 00:55:44,000

plainly there's a materialist

1230

00:55:47,620 --> 00:55:46,040

philosopher who likes to use the

1231

00:55:50,380 --> 00:55:47,630

expression that human beings are nothing

1232

00:55:52,480 --> 00:55:50,390

other than moist robots and he's wrong

1233

00:55:54,460 --> 00:55:52,490

he's wrong because the fact is we have

1234

00:55:56,350 --> 00:55:54,470

evidence right now that's been gathered

1235

00:55:58,420 --> 00:55:56,360

over the past decades just to say one

1236

00:56:00,760 --> 00:55:58,430

small area of research

1237

00:56:02,440 --> 00:56:00,770

leaving aside quantum physics and

1238

00:56:04,420 --> 00:56:02,450

psychical research and everything that

1239

00:56:07,110 --> 00:56:04,430

may be controversial or controversial in

1240

00:56:09,580 --> 00:56:07,120

its interpretation the field of nearest

1241

00:56:12,370 --> 00:56:09,590

neuroplasticity demonstrates in and of

1242

00:56:14,170 --> 00:56:12,380

itself that thoughts change neural

1243

00:56:16,660 --> 00:56:14,180

pathways in the brain that you're

1244

00:56:19,090 --> 00:56:16,670

witnessing literally mind over matter

1245

00:56:20,380 --> 00:56:19,100

thought is altering gray matter well

1246

00:56:22,240 --> 00:56:20,390

there's no such evidence for that

1247

00:56:24,160 --> 00:56:22,250

happening in a machine there's no such

1248

00:56:26,890 --> 00:56:24,170

evidence for that happening in a robot

1249

00:56:30,190 --> 00:56:26,900

there may be some day but right now we

1250

00:56:33,270 --> 00:56:30,200

don't have a program that runs through a

1251  
00:56:36,430 --> 00:56:33,280  
computer that allows the computer to

1252  
00:56:39,190 --> 00:56:36,440  
intrinsically evolve a different

1253  
00:56:40,900 --> 00:56:39,200  
hardware from within itself organically

1254  
00:56:42,580 --> 00:56:40,910  
it may be able to assemble these things

1255  
00:56:45,550 --> 00:56:42,590  
of course but that's motor function

1256  
00:56:47,950 --> 00:56:45,560  
that's different that's not an evolution

1257  
00:56:50,740 --> 00:56:47,960  
phenomena that's a plane from within the

1258  
00:56:52,900 --> 00:56:50,750  
machine motor function is different we

1259  
00:56:54,850 --> 00:56:52,910  
see thought actually leading to

1260  
00:56:56,710 --> 00:56:54,860  
evolutionary phenomena within the brain

1261  
00:56:59,020 --> 00:56:56,720  
if I can use that term to describe an

1262  
00:57:01,420 --> 00:56:59,030  
alteration of the brains neural pathways

1263  
00:57:03,100 --> 00:57:01,430

so we're not moist robots and that's

1264

00:57:04,720 --> 00:57:03,110

just citing one example that's already

1265

00:57:07,330 --> 00:57:04,730

ten years old at this point there's many

1266

00:57:08,560 --> 00:57:07,340

others materialism just doesn't hold up

1267

00:57:10,630 --> 00:57:08,570

in the 21st century

1268

00:57:12,460 --> 00:57:10,640

the other part we've got to take a break

1269

00:57:14,620 --> 00:57:12,470

right here and the other part about this

1270

00:57:19,210 --> 00:57:14,630

that I would suggest to anybody that has

1271

00:57:21,640 --> 00:57:19,220

doubts the main focus for DARPA and for

1272

00:57:23,620 --> 00:57:21,650

Sandia right now are to make those

1273

00:57:25,360 --> 00:57:23,630

conscious connections to computers that

1274

00:57:27,430 --> 00:57:25,370

I mean that's their focus

1275

00:57:29,800 --> 00:57:27,440

let's test let's take a break right here

1276  
00:57:31,810 --> 00:57:29,810  
Mitch when we come back I'm gonna go

1277  
00:57:34,150 --> 00:57:31,820  
straight at you I want to know how much

1278  
00:57:37,030 --> 00:57:34,160  
you're using your mind to change your

1279  
00:57:40,140 --> 00:57:37,040  
life don't do that when we come back I

1280  
00:57:42,310 --> 00:57:40,150  
guess right Mitch Horowitz his new book

1281  
00:57:44,730 --> 00:57:42,320  
came we're going to be discussing that

1282  
00:57:48,580 --> 00:57:44,740  
tonight too as well and the thing is

1283  
00:57:49,990 --> 00:57:48,590  
it's a cult America one of the things I

1284  
00:57:51,760 --> 00:57:50,000  
talk about on the show all the time

1285  
00:57:53,350 --> 00:57:51,770  
tonight I've got Mitch here I cannot

1286  
00:57:55,450 --> 00:57:53,360  
wait for this state to block our meal

1287  
00:57:58,090 --> 00:57:55,460  
Timmy Church follow Mitch on Twitter at

1288  
00:58:09,020 --> 00:57:58,100

Mitch Horowitz you can follow me to at

1289

00:58:13,020 --> 00:58:11,100

this is fade to black

1290

00:58:16,710 --> 00:58:13,030

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1291

00:58:18,500 --> 00:58:16,720

radio network and kgr a the global radio

1292

00:58:21,810 --> 00:58:18,510

alliance

1293

00:58:25,140 --> 00:58:21,820

this is kera digital broadcasting

1294

00:58:28,320 --> 00:58:25,150

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1295

00:58:30,830 --> 00:58:28,330

Arkansas folks this is very important

1296

00:58:34,260 --> 00:58:30,840

information what's to be said about CBD

1297

00:58:40,530 --> 00:58:34,270

ancient life oil calm our CBD is made

1298

00:58:43,020 --> 00:58:40,540

from hemp and has 0.0 0.8

1299

00:58:45,870 --> 00:58:43,030

you high no matter what amount you take

1300

00:58:48,810 --> 00:58:45,880

what a CBD do for the body my hands are

1301  
00:58:51,090 --> 00:58:48,820  
tied but you can Google CBD benefits and

1302  
00:58:53,160 --> 00:58:51,100  
be astounded when you're finished

1303  
00:58:55,710 --> 00:58:53,170  
reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1304  
00:58:58,710 --> 00:58:55,720  
life oil calm that's ancient life oil

1305  
00:59:00,750 --> 00:58:58,720  
calm and purchase life is good when you

1306  
00:59:02,820 --> 00:59:00,760  
feel good people are tired of pain

1307  
00:59:05,730 --> 00:59:02,830  
people are asking for non-gmo organic

1308  
00:59:06,270 --> 00:59:05,740  
products to help them with you fill in

1309  
00:59:09,180 --> 00:59:06,280  
the blank

1310  
00:59:11,340 --> 00:59:09,190  
legal in 49 states and again our CBD is

1311  
00:59:14,370 --> 00:59:11,350  
made from hemp ancient life oil is about

1312  
00:59:15,870 --> 00:59:14,380  
helping people one by one by one

1313  
00:59:19,260 --> 00:59:15,880

if you wonder how good the product is

1314

00:59:21,720 --> 00:59:19,270

the CEO takes it every day without miss

1315

00:59:32,550 --> 00:59:21,730

ancient life oil calm that's ancient

1316

00:59:34,530 --> 00:59:32,560

life oil calm have a great day this is

1317

00:59:36,720 --> 00:59:34,540

ray sobs here repping the planet and

1318

00:59:39,750 --> 00:59:36,730

you're listening to my good friend Jimmy

1319

00:59:42,600 --> 00:59:39,760

Church fade to black on the game changer

1320

00:59:46,830 --> 00:59:42,610

network and the kgr a digital broadcast

1321

00:59:49,490 --> 00:59:46,840

station this is Toby Kebbell you're

1322

01:00:01,520 --> 00:59:49,500

listening to Jimmy Church radio calm

1323

01:00:09,780 --> 01:00:06,980

where the honey brothers revolution

1324

01:00:12,060 --> 01:00:09,790

reclaim your active lifestyle with an

1325

01:00:14,099 --> 01:00:12,070

geo prim angiogram is the original

1326

01:00:16,170 --> 01:00:14,109

liquid or alkylation supplement

1327

01:00:18,329 --> 01:00:16,180

chelation helps remove toxins heavy

1328

01:00:19,880 --> 01:00:18,339

metals and cholesterol in your veins and

1329

01:00:21,990 --> 01:00:19,890

arteries that can cause blockages

1330

01:00:23,849 --> 01:00:22,000

scientific research proves the active

1331

01:00:26,010 --> 01:00:23,859

ingredient in angio prim has superior

1332

01:00:27,540 --> 01:00:26,020

oral chelation action that helps promote

1333

01:00:29,730 --> 01:00:27,550

cardiovascular health

1334

01:00:31,829 --> 01:00:29,740

find out more come to an geo-print com

1335

01:00:37,650 --> 01:00:31,839

talk to a trained consultant by calling

1336

01:00:39,390 --> 01:00:37,660

angio prim toll free 877 8270 221 this

1337

01:00:41,550 --> 01:00:39,400

is Jimmy Church of fade to black and you

1338

01:00:44,010 --> 01:00:41,560

can become an official fade or not by

1339

01:00:48,030 --> 01:00:44,020

just going to our membership section at

1340

01:00:50,010 --> 01:00:48,040

Jimmy Church radio.com hey it's grace

1341

01:00:52,589 --> 01:00:50,020

can we talk about something serious for

1342

01:00:54,839 --> 01:00:52,599

a minute your age getting old has its

1343

01:00:57,150 --> 01:00:54,849

perks but remember being a few years

1344

01:00:59,339 --> 01:00:57,160

younger you know your hair was thicker

1345

01:01:01,349 --> 01:00:59,349

you didn't have so many wrinkles that

1346

01:01:03,540 --> 01:01:01,359

extra weight wasn't haunting you and you

1347

01:01:05,880 --> 01:01:03,550

just felt better well we can't turn back

1348

01:01:08,609 --> 01:01:05,890

the clocks and go back 10 or 15 years

1349

01:01:10,950 --> 01:01:08,619

but you can start feeling and looking 10

1350

01:01:13,560 --> 01:01:10,960

or 15 years younger with nature's youth

1351  
01:01:15,089 --> 01:01:13,570  
RSF it's a doctor formulated daily

1352  
01:01:17,220 --> 01:01:15,099  
supplement that helps your body maintain

1353  
01:01:19,980 --> 01:01:17,230  
its peak performance and fight the aging

1354  
01:01:21,450 --> 01:01:19,990  
process imagine sleeping better looking

1355  
01:01:24,000 --> 01:01:21,460  
better and feeling better

1356  
01:01:25,920 --> 01:01:24,010  
see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

1357  
01:01:28,589 --> 01:01:25,930  
thousands of people just like you at

1358  
01:01:30,750 --> 01:01:28,599  
nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

1359  
01:01:32,310 --> 01:01:30,760  
imagine how old feel when your family

1360  
01:01:34,440 --> 01:01:32,320  
and friends are asking you what you did

1361  
01:01:37,020 --> 01:01:34,450  
to look so good your secret will be

1362  
01:01:39,270 --> 01:01:37,030  
nature's youth RSS it's time to start

1363  
01:01:41,400 --> 01:01:39,280

looking better and feeling better learn

1364

01:01:43,620 --> 01:01:41,410

more in order your nature's use RSS at

1365

01:01:46,770 --> 01:01:43,630

nature's youth calm that's nature's

1366

01:01:48,839 --> 01:01:46,780

youth calm that's nature's youth calm

1367

01:01:51,570 --> 01:01:48,849

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1368

01:01:54,480 --> 01:01:51,580

and I only use night vision goggles from

1369

01:01:57,359 --> 01:01:54,490

baring optics you can see your very own

1370

01:02:00,710 --> 01:01:57,369

green chrome balls today by clicking on

1371

01:02:03,510 --> 01:02:00,720

their banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

1372

01:02:05,220 --> 01:02:03,520

this is my tanks of the graylien report

1373

01:02:07,320 --> 01:02:05,230

and you're listening to jimmy church on

1374

01:02:09,390 --> 01:02:07,330

fade to black across the globe on the

1375

01:02:10,350 --> 01:02:09,400

game-changer radio network and the one

1376

01:02:12,370 --> 01:02:10,360

and only Kate

1377

01:02:29,280 --> 01:02:12,380

GRA radio the planet

1378

01:02:34,760 --> 01:02:32,200

[Music]

1379

01:02:37,430 --> 01:02:34,770

all right welcome back fade to black I'm

1380

01:02:40,550 --> 01:02:37,440

you'll see me Church Twitter is on fire

1381

01:02:43,100 --> 01:02:40,560

tonight I kind of expected this come

1382

01:02:45,920 --> 01:02:43,110

follow me on twitter @jj radio hashtag f

1383

01:02:52,160 --> 01:02:45,930

to B is the sandbox follow Mitch at

1384

01:02:54,560 --> 01:02:52,170

Mitch Horowitz very simple now very

1385

01:02:55,490 --> 01:02:54,570

simple Mitch you're gonna be out here in

1386

01:02:58,880 --> 01:02:55,500

Los Angeles

1387

01:03:00,620 --> 01:02:58,890

can't wait can't wait what are the dates

1388

01:03:03,020 --> 01:03:00,630

and where you gonna be I'm gonna be

1389

01:03:05,270 --> 01:03:03,030

speaking at the philosophical Research

1390

01:03:07,730 --> 01:03:05,280

Society in Griffin Park for dates

1391

01:03:10,520 --> 01:03:07,740

they're actually five dates there it's a

1392

01:03:12,620 --> 01:03:10,530

whirlwind I'm arriving on the 24th I'm

1393

01:03:15,710 --> 01:03:12,630

staying through the 28th of October

1394

01:03:17,680 --> 01:03:15,720

October 24th through 28th if you visit

1395

01:03:20,210 --> 01:03:17,690

me on Twitter you can find all the dates

1396

01:03:21,920 --> 01:03:20,220

I'm giving a couple of talks that are

1397

01:03:24,320 --> 01:03:21,930

free couple of talks that are ticketed

1398

01:03:26,150 --> 01:03:24,330

it's gonna be a lot of fun speaking

1399

01:03:28,520 --> 01:03:26,160

about manly Pete Hall speaking about the

1400

01:03:30,230 --> 01:03:28,530

history the occult speaking about my new

1401

01:03:32,330 --> 01:03:30,240

book the miracle Club last time I was

1402

01:03:35,570 --> 01:03:32,340

there a few months ago I just had an

1403

01:03:38,090 --> 01:03:35,580

absolute blast I love LA it's one of my

1404

01:03:41,420 --> 01:03:38,100

favorite places on earth and so I'll be

1405

01:03:42,980 --> 01:03:41,430

there starting on the 24th you can find

1406

01:03:46,310 --> 01:03:42,990

me in Griffith Park and camping out

1407

01:03:48,740 --> 01:03:46,320

there at the University of philosophical

1408

01:03:50,060 --> 01:03:48,750

research manly halls headquarters visit

1409

01:03:51,860 --> 01:03:50,070

me on Twitter you'll find the dates

1410

01:03:54,490 --> 01:03:51,870

right at the top of my page we'll be

1411

01:04:00,620 --> 01:03:54,500

there I can't wait what size t-shirt Oh

1412

01:04:04,910 --> 01:04:00,630

large please thank you there you go yeah

1413

01:04:09,020 --> 01:04:04,920

I gotta do that and see our shirts fit

1414

01:04:12,560 --> 01:04:09,030

your style you'll be you'll be you'll be

1415

01:04:15,680 --> 01:04:12,570

on pitch let me okay so one of the

1416

01:04:18,950 --> 01:04:15,690

things that I love to discuss because

1417

01:04:22,280 --> 01:04:18,960

I've seen that own changes that I've had

1418

01:04:25,610 --> 01:04:22,290

in my life when it comes to putting your

1419

01:04:28,610 --> 01:04:25,620

mind to something and and trying your

1420

01:04:32,420 --> 01:04:28,620

best to find your bliss and change your

1421

01:04:34,400 --> 01:04:32,430

reality yet and and and now that's what

1422

01:04:36,980 --> 01:04:34,410

the new book is about which is great and

1423

01:04:39,350 --> 01:04:36,990

I have it and the book is amazing but do

1424

01:04:42,170 --> 01:04:39,360

you apply this in your own life and what

1425

01:04:44,360 --> 01:04:42,180

kind of changes have you seen Oprah sure

1426

01:04:45,800 --> 01:04:44,370

I do apply it and I always make a point

1427

01:04:49,700 --> 01:04:45,810

of telling people that

1428

01:04:53,450 --> 01:04:49,710

I'm now 52 years old I did not watch

1429

01:04:58,100 --> 01:04:53,460

wait wait wait wait wait you're not 52 I

1430

01:05:05,120 --> 01:04:58,110

am okay all right let's go but I don't

1431

01:05:09,140 --> 01:05:05,130

sleep I so you're gonna miss oh man

1432

01:05:11,330 --> 01:05:09,150

somehow I pulled through Wow okay I

1433

01:05:15,230 --> 01:05:11,340

didn't publish my first books until I

1434

01:05:16,670 --> 01:05:15,240

was I was in my 40s and you know people

1435

01:05:18,110 --> 01:05:16,680

could say well yeah but you know you

1436

01:05:19,700 --> 01:05:18,120

were hanging around publishing you were

1437

01:05:21,800 --> 01:05:19,710

kind of getting primed for it and yes

1438

01:05:25,010 --> 01:05:21,810

and oh yes and no you know I went into

1439

01:05:27,770 --> 01:05:25,020

publishing because I had stopped writing

1440

01:05:30,950 --> 01:05:27,780

you know my career as a writer I felt

1441

01:05:33,020 --> 01:05:30,960

hit a dead end went nowhere and I

1442

01:05:36,620 --> 01:05:33,030

entered publishing specifically because

1443

01:05:39,350 --> 01:05:36,630

I was looking for a job as a guy who had

1444

01:05:41,540 --> 01:05:39,360

left writing behind and I kind of made

1445

01:05:43,670 --> 01:05:41,550

peace with it throughout my 30s as you

1446

01:05:47,120 --> 01:05:43,680

do you know you sort of push things down

1447

01:05:49,040 --> 01:05:47,130

and you say gee I'm not sure if I really

1448

01:05:50,540 --> 01:05:49,050

stand for anything but you know your

1449

01:05:52,430 --> 01:05:50,550

spouse or your girlfriend or your

1450

01:05:55,280 --> 01:05:52,440

boyfriend if they're a good partner says

1451

01:05:56,270 --> 01:05:55,290

no no you're fine you're fine and you

1452

01:05:58,640 --> 01:05:56,280

know you could find a way of making

1453

01:06:00,980 --> 01:05:58,650

peace with mediocrity in a certain sense

1454

01:06:03,650 --> 01:06:00,990

which is really what I always doing

1455

01:06:06,230 --> 01:06:03,660

throughout much of my 30s but I could

1456

01:06:08,660 --> 01:06:06,240

never leave behind the wish to write and

1457

01:06:10,610 --> 01:06:08,670

the wish to sort of be in front of the

1458

01:06:11,960 --> 01:06:10,620

camera or in front of the microphone you

1459

01:06:13,820 --> 01:06:11,970

know rather than just facilitating

1460

01:06:15,410 --> 01:06:13,830

somebody else's work which is really a

1461

01:06:18,260 --> 01:06:15,420

great deal of what you do frankly when

1462

01:06:20,510 --> 01:06:18,270

you're in publishing and I found my way

1463

01:06:25,490 --> 01:06:20,520

back to writing through a strange series

1464

01:06:27,560 --> 01:06:25,500  
of coincidences and breaks and I I found

1465

01:06:29,480 --> 01:06:27,570  
my purpose as a writer which was to

1466

01:06:32,930 --> 01:06:29,490  
document metaphysical experience I

1467

01:06:34,700 --> 01:06:32,940  
realized in my late 30s early 40s that

1468

01:06:36,380 --> 01:06:34,710  
that's what I had been missing that's

1469

01:06:38,600 --> 01:06:36,390  
the sense of mission that I had been

1470

01:06:40,070 --> 01:06:38,610  
missing and I write about this in the

1471

01:06:42,560 --> 01:06:40,080  
vertical club in fact I have an article

1472

01:06:44,060 --> 01:06:42,570  
at medium.com called how quitting

1473

01:06:46,640 --> 01:06:44,070  
writing made me a writer you know I

1474

01:06:49,940 --> 01:06:46,650  
didn't have that sense of mission but I

1475

01:06:53,540 --> 01:06:49,950  
used my mind's faculties I was searching

1476

01:06:56,030 --> 01:06:53,550

in a very active determined committed

1477

01:06:58,370 --> 01:06:56,040

way I had a mental picture of where I

1478

01:06:59,390 --> 01:06:58,380

wanted to go and the events unfolded in

1479

01:07:02,749 --> 01:06:59,400

ways that I never

1480

01:07:04,370 --> 01:07:02,759

ever could have foreseen and it so

1481

01:07:06,829 --> 01:07:04,380

happened that it wasn't until I hit

1482

01:07:08,420 --> 01:07:06,839

middle age that I really found my way in

1483

01:07:10,700 --> 01:07:08,430

my voice as a writer and I attribute

1484

01:07:12,349 --> 01:07:10,710

that to the the program of mine

1485

01:07:15,109 --> 01:07:12,359

metaphysics that are right about in the

1486

01:07:17,599 --> 01:07:15,119

miracle club it happened for me and I

1487

01:07:20,150 --> 01:07:17,609

use it every day I use it every day I

1488

01:07:21,950 --> 01:07:20,160

have my failures because I've never

1489

01:07:24,769 --> 01:07:21,960

suffered from depression but I suffer

1490

01:07:26,269 --> 01:07:24,779

from anxiety and that's what got me into

1491

01:07:28,099 --> 01:07:26,279

the whole mind metaphysics field to

1492

01:07:31,220 --> 01:07:28,109

begin with I thought you know there has

1493

01:07:33,620 --> 01:07:31,230

to be a way of using my own faculties to

1494

01:07:35,569 --> 01:07:33,630

try to turn this around and I have to

1495

01:07:37,999 --> 01:07:35,579

say you know I say this to you friend to

1496

01:07:39,710 --> 01:07:38,009

friend that made all the difference in

1497

01:07:42,950 --> 01:07:39,720

my life it made all the difference in my

1498

01:07:44,390 --> 01:07:42,960

life because I if you and I had been

1499

01:07:48,140 --> 01:07:44,400

having this conversation when I was age

1500

01:07:50,210 --> 01:07:48,150

35 I could not have foreseen the books

1501  
01:07:51,380 --> 01:07:50,220  
and the articles and the appearances and

1502  
01:07:53,450 --> 01:07:51,390  
the other things that would have flowed

1503  
01:07:55,640 --> 01:07:53,460  
out of me and that's the program that I

1504  
01:07:58,339 --> 01:07:55,650  
write about in Miracle Club was there

1505  
01:08:01,789 --> 01:07:58,349  
one moment you know one thing that you

1506  
01:08:04,220 --> 01:08:01,799  
could look back now and go that was that

1507  
01:08:07,519 --> 01:08:04,230  
was the Epiphany well here this is the

1508  
01:08:10,009 --> 01:08:07,529  
moment this is the moment friends of

1509  
01:08:11,859 --> 01:08:10,019  
mine were running the magazine science

1510  
01:08:14,479 --> 01:08:11,869  
of mind which is an old positive

1511  
01:08:16,640 --> 01:08:14,489  
thinking monthly magazine that goes back

1512  
01:08:20,140 --> 01:08:16,650  
to the 1920s oh I read a column for it

1513  
01:08:22,490 --> 01:08:20,150

today it's still with us and they

1514

01:08:24,379 --> 01:08:22,500

discuss back many years they got an

1515

01:08:27,079 --> 01:08:24,389

interview with the major league baseball

1516

01:08:29,559 --> 01:08:27,089

pitcher Barry Zito and Barry at the time

1517

01:08:33,379 --> 01:08:29,569

was pitching for the Oakland A's and

1518

01:08:35,149 --> 01:08:33,389

Barry grew up on this mind metaphysics

1519

01:08:39,200 --> 01:08:35,159

material his parents were very into it

1520

01:08:40,789 --> 01:08:39,210

they they imbued him with it and he used

1521

01:08:42,800 --> 01:08:40,799

it as an intimate part of his own

1522

01:08:44,419 --> 01:08:42,810

training regimen and so they got an

1523

01:08:46,220 --> 01:08:44,429

interview with Barry and this was a very

1524

01:08:47,990 --> 01:08:46,230

big get and they didn't want to blow it

1525

01:08:49,249 --> 01:08:48,000

and they saw me as somebody who they

1526

01:08:50,930 --> 01:08:49,259

could trust and they came to me and

1527

01:08:52,729 --> 01:08:50,940

asked me if I would interview Barry and

1528

01:08:54,979 --> 01:08:52,739

write a profile of him and I said very

1529

01:08:56,689 --> 01:08:54,989

much yes you know I would I was thinking

1530

01:08:58,849 --> 01:08:56,699

to do it although I hadn't picked up a

1531

01:09:00,979 --> 01:08:58,859

pen for 10 years I had not picked up a

1532

01:09:03,649 --> 01:09:00,989

pen other than to read promo copy or

1533

01:09:05,149 --> 01:09:03,659

catalog copy for 10 years so I threw

1534

01:09:07,399 --> 01:09:05,159

myself into this with a real sense of

1535

01:09:08,539 --> 01:09:07,409

mission I wrote the profile I was happy

1536

01:09:10,939 --> 01:09:08,549

with that I was pleased with it it's

1537

01:09:12,260 --> 01:09:10,949

online it's called Barry's way anybody

1538

01:09:13,009 --> 01:09:12,270

wants to can throw that into Google

1539

01:09:15,109 --> 01:09:13,019

they'll fly

1540

01:09:19,459 --> 01:09:15,119

about two weeks after the thing was

1541

01:09:22,999 --> 01:09:19,469

published this was in October of 2003 I

1542

01:09:26,089 --> 01:09:23,009

got a call out of the blue from Barry's

1543

01:09:29,660 --> 01:09:26,099

father Joe Zito I had never met Joe

1544

01:09:31,759 --> 01:09:29,670

before in my life and he had this very

1545

01:09:33,890 --> 01:09:31,769

deep drill-sergeant kind of voice and he

1546

01:09:36,620 --> 01:09:33,900

said to me bish this article was

1547

01:09:39,439 --> 01:09:36,630

terrific now you listen to me you stick

1548

01:09:40,999 --> 01:09:39,449

with this thing and buy this thing he

1549

01:09:43,849 --> 01:09:41,009

meant writing about metaphysical

1550

01:09:45,739 --> 01:09:43,859

experience though he had never met me he

1551

01:09:48,109 --> 01:09:45,749

got what I was after he understood what

1552

01:09:50,299 --> 01:09:48,119

I was after and Barry later told me that

1553

01:09:54,169 --> 01:09:50,309

Joe had played that role in several

1554

01:09:55,939 --> 01:09:54,179

people's lives he died in 2013 but Joe

1555

01:09:57,500 --> 01:09:55,949

Zito Barry's father who I had never met

1556

01:09:59,450 --> 01:09:57,510

called me out of the blue he said I'll

1557

01:10:01,759 --> 01:09:59,460

never forget his words you stick with

1558

01:10:03,020 --> 01:10:01,769

this thing and it was confirmation to me

1559

01:10:05,899 --> 01:10:03,030

that was a green light that I was on the

1560

01:10:09,049 --> 01:10:05,909

right path that was an epiphany now what

1561

01:10:11,899 --> 01:10:09,059

about the the other side of all of this

1562

01:10:15,709 --> 01:10:11,909

which you know when we're talking about

1563

01:10:19,459 --> 01:10:15,719

taro or hermeticism or Ouija boards

1564

01:10:22,669 --> 01:10:19,469

occult history this is for most people a

1565

01:10:25,580 --> 01:10:22,679

life's journey of knowledge and and

1566

01:10:28,160 --> 01:10:25,590

truth seeking yep did did you have that

1567

01:10:31,160 --> 01:10:28,170

growing up or did all of this come much

1568

01:10:32,629 --> 01:10:31,170

later in in in year 40s it was both I

1569

01:10:35,680 --> 01:10:32,639

had it growing up when I was a kid

1570

01:10:37,879 --> 01:10:35,690

growing up I was interested in UFOs and

1571

01:10:39,830 --> 01:10:37,889

astrology and was really hungry to know

1572

01:10:42,379 --> 01:10:39,840

where all these ideas came from I was

1573

01:10:46,220 --> 01:10:42,389

very interested in folklore and

1574

01:10:48,649 --> 01:10:46,230

mythology and then when I entered my 20s

1575

01:10:52,129 --> 01:10:48,659

my 30s I grew distant from it somewhat I

1576

01:10:54,080 --> 01:10:52,139

got more into politics but I grew really

1577

01:10:55,370 --> 01:10:54,090

tired of politics in the sense that I

1578

01:10:57,169 --> 01:10:55,380

felt as if I didn't have anything

1579

01:10:58,549 --> 01:10:57,179

original to add you know I mean

1580

01:11:01,339 --> 01:10:58,559

especially here in New York City

1581

01:11:03,109 --> 01:11:01,349

everybody's into politics and New York

1582

01:11:05,000 --> 01:11:03,119

did not need another guy bopping around

1583

01:11:06,410 --> 01:11:05,010

writing book reviews for the Village

1584

01:11:08,930 --> 01:11:06,420

Voice you know that just was not

1585

01:11:11,270 --> 01:11:08,940

something that our culture was calling

1586

01:11:13,399 --> 01:11:11,280

for and I felt sort of lost you know I

1587

01:11:15,049 --> 01:11:13,409

felt like I was just a guy you know one

1588

01:11:20,390 --> 01:11:15,059

more animal and a barnyard full of

1589

01:11:23,989 --> 01:11:20,400

animals and then I I was fired I was

1590

01:11:26,089 --> 01:11:23,999

fired from a political publishing house

1591

01:11:28,879 --> 01:11:26,099

and I was looking around

1592

01:11:31,640 --> 01:11:28,889

for jobs at new publishing houses and

1593

01:11:33,919 --> 01:11:31,650

end newspapers and stuff and I got a lot

1594

01:11:36,140 --> 01:11:33,929

of wonderful interviews I mean you

1595

01:11:38,629 --> 01:11:36,150

wouldn't believe the interviews that I

1596

01:11:40,850 --> 01:11:38,639

got I was speaking with John Kennedy jr.

1597

01:11:43,040 --> 01:11:40,860

at George magazine and magazine he was

1598

01:11:44,720 --> 01:11:43,050

launching I was speaking with Lewis

1599

01:11:46,370 --> 01:11:44,730

Lapham at Harper's Magazine I was

1600

01:11:48,050 --> 01:11:46,380

speaking with the chief executive editor

1601  
01:11:50,390 --> 01:11:48,060  
at the New York Times but these things

1602  
01:11:52,100 --> 01:11:50,400  
all amounted to almost they were all

1603  
01:11:54,140 --> 01:11:52,110  
these almost I wasn't getting anywhere

1604  
01:11:56,089 --> 01:11:54,150  
you know I would get to the second third

1605  
01:11:58,129 --> 01:11:56,099  
fourth interview but the job wouldn't

1606  
01:12:00,020 --> 01:11:58,139  
happen and I thought to myself I gotta

1607  
01:12:02,660 --> 01:12:00,030  
take stock of things here man you know I

1608  
01:12:04,580 --> 01:12:02,670  
can't live on almost and so I was

1609  
01:12:06,350 --> 01:12:04,590  
offered a job by a New Age publishing

1610  
01:12:08,629 --> 01:12:06,360  
house which was at that time called

1611  
01:12:10,700 --> 01:12:08,639  
Jeremy P charger or later came to me

1612  
01:12:13,640 --> 01:12:10,710  
noticed Archer penguin and they opened

1613  
01:12:15,350 --> 01:12:13,650

the door for me and I said yes and my

1614

01:12:16,850 --> 01:12:15,360

friends thought I was crazy they thought

1615

01:12:19,550 --> 01:12:16,860

you know are you a lunatic you know it's

1616

01:12:21,919 --> 01:12:19,560

like your your your your kind of

1617

01:12:24,530 --> 01:12:21,929

going from the world of literary

1618

01:12:26,180 --> 01:12:24,540

journalism and heightened publishing to

1619

01:12:26,870 --> 01:12:26,190

this new-age backwater and they thought

1620

01:12:28,939 --> 01:12:26,880

I was nuts

1621

01:12:30,229 --> 01:12:28,949

but I had a feeling that it would be the

1622

01:12:32,930 --> 01:12:30,239

right thing and I feel that when

1623

01:12:34,970 --> 01:12:32,940

somebody gives you a yes you should take

1624

01:12:37,399 --> 01:12:34,980

that very very seriously it's like

1625

01:12:39,979 --> 01:12:37,409

somebody extending a gift to you you

1626

01:12:42,229 --> 01:12:39,989

accept it and so I accepted it and I

1627

01:12:44,060 --> 01:12:42,239

went there and I found myself you know I

1628

01:12:46,100 --> 01:12:44,070

found my voice as a writer I found what

1629

01:12:48,260 --> 01:12:46,110

I needed to be working on I discovered

1630

01:12:52,010 --> 01:12:48,270

the kinds of metaphysical books on that

1631

01:12:54,260 --> 01:12:52,020

back list that brought me back to what I

1632

01:12:56,149 --> 01:12:54,270

was passionate about when I was a kid

1633

01:12:59,899 --> 01:12:56,159

and I never looked back I spent 20 years

1634

01:13:01,609 --> 01:12:59,909

there it defined my life Manley P Hall

1635

01:13:03,589 --> 01:13:01,619

I'm gonna jump into this I've got a

1636

01:13:06,770 --> 01:13:03,599

bunch of I'm sure you're watching

1637

01:13:08,720 --> 01:13:06,780

Twitter right now and there's a lot of

1638

01:13:10,550 --> 01:13:08,730

questions that are backing up there and

1639

01:13:13,459 --> 01:13:10,560

I promise everybody I'll get to some of

1640

01:13:15,919 --> 01:13:13,469

them but Manley P Hall and when he get

1641

01:13:18,140 --> 01:13:15,929

her to go through this journey and you

1642

01:13:19,910 --> 01:13:18,150

get in to Manley P halls not only

1643

01:13:23,959 --> 01:13:19,920

writing but his public speaking was

1644

01:13:28,069 --> 01:13:23,969

absolutely extraordinary yeah how did

1645

01:13:29,810 --> 01:13:28,079

that man have it oh he was I mean he's

1646

01:13:32,359 --> 01:13:29,820

just one of the greatest influences on

1647

01:13:33,740 --> 01:13:32,369

me you know Manley Hall I didn't

1648

01:13:35,990 --> 01:13:33,750

discover him till I was a little bit

1649

01:13:38,839 --> 01:13:36,000

older I mean he was already several

1650

01:13:39,980 --> 01:13:38,849

years gone when I discovered him but

1651

01:13:41,540 --> 01:13:39,990

when I did it

1652

01:13:44,630 --> 01:13:41,550

was like falling into this rabbit hole

1653

01:13:47,780 --> 01:13:44,640

of discovery because there was a there

1654

01:13:51,080 --> 01:13:47,790

were a handful of people who convinced

1655

01:13:53,860 --> 01:13:51,090

me that you could pursue studies into

1656

01:13:56,270 --> 01:13:53,870

the occult with a deep intellectual

1657

01:13:59,270 --> 01:13:56,280

gravity and that was the influence that

1658

01:14:02,060 --> 01:13:59,280

Manley Hall had on my life and as it

1659

01:14:04,280 --> 01:14:02,070

happens the first public talk that I

1660

01:14:06,050 --> 01:14:04,290

ever gave was called the occult

1661

01:14:08,120 --> 01:14:06,060

philosophy in American life and it was

1662

01:14:10,520 --> 01:14:08,130

at Manly Hall's headquarters where I'm

1663

01:14:12,920 --> 01:14:10,530

returning to next month that was in 2005

1664

01:14:14,540 --> 01:14:12,930

and here's another thing about you know

1665

01:14:17,450 --> 01:14:14,550

when somebody offers you a gift you

1666

01:14:19,760 --> 01:14:17,460

accept it the head of of manlius

1667

01:14:21,470 --> 01:14:19,770

organization at that time said to me

1668

01:14:24,530 --> 01:14:21,480

listen if you're ever in the

1669

01:14:26,960 --> 01:14:24,540

neighborhood our stage our podium is

1670

01:14:27,950 --> 01:14:26,970

open to you and I said okay well I'm

1671

01:14:29,150 --> 01:14:27,960

gonna be in the neighborhood in

1672

01:14:31,730 --> 01:14:29,160

September you know I didn't have any

1673

01:14:33,560 --> 01:14:31,740

plans to be in LA but I thought I will

1674

01:14:35,720 --> 01:14:33,570

get a ticket I will go out there on my

1675

01:14:37,790 --> 01:14:35,730

own dime because I knew it was gonna be

1676

01:14:39,890 --> 01:14:37,800

a transformative experience and I felt a

1677

01:14:41,540 --> 01:14:39,900

gift was being extended to me and I

1678

01:14:43,130 --> 01:14:41,550

accepted it and I went there and I gave

1679

01:14:45,770 --> 01:14:43,140

this talk the occult philosophy in

1680

01:14:48,140 --> 01:14:45,780

American life that was in fall of 2005

1681

01:14:51,320 --> 01:14:48,150

two years after the phone call with Joe

1682

01:14:53,270 --> 01:14:51,330

Zito and that that talk became my first

1683

01:14:55,040 --> 01:14:53,280

book occult America it changed

1684

01:14:57,410 --> 01:14:55,050

everything for me Manley Hall and his

1685

01:15:01,070 --> 01:14:57,420

institutions have changed everything for

1686

01:15:04,070 --> 01:15:01,080

me Lord where did the I speculated on

1687

01:15:06,170 --> 01:15:04,080

this so much because quite frankly he

1688

01:15:07,670 --> 01:15:06,180

freaks me out his intelligence the way

1689

01:15:11,780 --> 01:15:07,680

that he speaks the way that he writes

1690

01:15:13,640 --> 01:15:11,790

yeah and the knots or extraordin sane

1691

01:15:17,920 --> 01:15:13,650

when you think about how complex that

1692

01:15:20,570 --> 01:15:17,930

man was yeah where did he get it dad

1693

01:15:20,780 --> 01:15:20,580

yeah I don't that's where'd he get it

1694

01:15:27,290 --> 01:15:20,790

from

1695

01:15:29,120 --> 01:15:27,300

I don't know he was not an ordinary man

1696

01:15:31,820 --> 01:15:29,130

you know it's it's funny as we speak I'm

1697

01:15:33,950 --> 01:15:31,830

holding a copy in my hands of the secret

1698

01:15:36,590 --> 01:15:33,960

teachings of all ages and I'm holding a

1699

01:15:39,050 --> 01:15:36,600

replica of the original edition this guy

1700

01:15:45,050 --> 01:15:39,060

was 27 years old when he published this

1701

01:15:48,260 --> 01:15:45,060

book 27 years old and I mean I cannot

1702

01:15:50,150 --> 01:15:48,270

say enough on this books behalf the

1703

01:15:52,310 --> 01:15:50,160

secret teachings of all ages and and I

1704

01:15:53,390 --> 01:15:52,320

have I've read the book in its entirety

1705

01:15:56,750 --> 01:15:53,400

it's

1706

01:15:59,030 --> 01:15:56,760

passages on Pythagorean mathematics or

1707

01:16:01,250 --> 01:15:59,040

approach mysteries mythology the

1708

01:16:03,919 --> 01:16:01,260

esotericism of the Shakespeare dramas

1709

01:16:06,050 --> 01:16:03,929

any single chapter would be worthy of a

1710

01:16:07,399 --> 01:16:06,060

lifetime of study any single chapter and

1711

01:16:10,100 --> 01:16:07,409

you would think it was some ancient

1712

01:16:11,930 --> 01:16:10,110

English bibliophile writing it you know

1713

01:16:14,990 --> 01:16:11,940

some guy 90 years old and or a

1714

01:16:19,520 --> 01:16:15,000

compilation of authors right right yes

1715

01:16:21,800 --> 01:16:19,530

this was a kid death of 27 years who

1716

01:16:23,600 --> 01:16:21,810

never really had formal education he

1717

01:16:25,970 --> 01:16:23,610

grew up in the Dakotas he popped around

1718

01:16:27,800 --> 01:16:25,980

the West as as as a kid

1719

01:16:29,630 --> 01:16:27,810

his grandmother briefly enrolled him in

1720

01:16:31,550 --> 01:16:29,640

a Military Academy here in New York City

1721

01:16:32,750 --> 01:16:31,560

where I live where he started writing

1722

01:16:35,030 --> 01:16:32,760

the book and then he popped out to

1723

01:16:36,770 --> 01:16:35,040

California but he didn't have a

1724

01:16:40,520 --> 01:16:36,780

university degree he had very little

1725

01:16:42,770 --> 01:16:40,530

formal schooling he he he visited public

1726

01:16:45,790 --> 01:16:42,780

libraries and the US and Great Britain

1727

01:16:48,500 --> 01:16:45,800

there's almost no cracking the code of

1728

01:16:51,830 --> 01:16:48,510

where Manley got all this information

1729

01:16:54,770 --> 01:16:51,840

from it it just was extraordinary llli

1730

01:16:57,530 --> 01:16:54,780

mean any terms that we could come up

1731

01:16:59,930 --> 01:16:57,540

with would be insufficient and he was

1732

01:17:02,810 --> 01:16:59,940

touched by something and he was he was

1733

01:17:04,399 --> 01:17:02,820

not an ordinary man no I look back in

1734

01:17:06,680 --> 01:17:04,409

and I ask anybody

1735

01:17:09,740 --> 01:17:06,690

look back to when you were 25 years old

1736

01:17:11,810 --> 01:17:09,750

where were we I was barely figuring out

1737

01:17:15,290 --> 01:17:11,820

how to intimated a guitar with a boss

1738

01:17:17,630 --> 01:17:15,300

tuner okay yeah that's where I was I was

1739

01:17:21,890 --> 01:17:17,640

trying to find precision bearings for my

1740

01:17:23,479 --> 01:17:21,900

skateboard yeah and and and here he had

1741

01:17:25,939 --> 01:17:23,489

already completed what anybody else

1742

01:17:27,800 --> 01:17:25,949

would you know multiple lifetimes and I

1743

01:17:31,790 --> 01:17:27,810

don't understand where he got it from I

1744

01:17:33,979 --> 01:17:31,800

think I think I can go with a paranormal

1745

01:17:35,570 --> 01:17:33,989

or supernatural answer with that because

1746

01:17:36,050 --> 01:17:35,580

it's the only thing that kind of makes

1747

01:17:38,720 --> 01:17:36,060

sense

1748

01:17:40,189 --> 01:17:38,730

yes it's extraordinary and you know I

1749

01:17:42,050 --> 01:17:40,199

write about Manley's life in occult

1750

01:17:43,399 --> 01:17:42,060

America and I I mean I'm learning more

1751

01:17:43,850 --> 01:17:43,409

and more about the dimensions of his

1752

01:17:46,220 --> 01:17:43,860

life

1753

01:17:48,649 --> 01:17:46,230

I have an ant follow I just finished

1754

01:17:50,540 --> 01:17:48,659

assembling and introducing an anthology

1755

01:17:52,100 --> 01:17:50,550

of Manley's historical writings called

1756

01:17:54,620 --> 01:17:52,110

the secret history of America which is

1757

01:17:56,810 --> 01:17:54,630

going to come out next 4th of July from

1758

01:17:59,030 --> 01:17:56,820

st. Martin's Press and that was a real

1759

01:18:00,410 --> 01:17:59,040

joy to work on and I found actually as I

1760

01:18:02,270 --> 01:18:00,420

was working on that and I've been

1761

01:18:03,950 --> 01:18:02,280

writing about this maybe for the past

1762

01:18:05,570 --> 01:18:03,960

eight or nine years there's absolutely

1763

01:18:07,760 --> 01:18:05,580

no question that Manley had a

1764

01:18:11,030 --> 01:18:07,770

relationship with Ronald

1765

01:18:13,400 --> 01:18:11,040

Ragan quoted for manly speeches

1766

01:18:15,140 --> 01:18:13,410

uncredited I discovered in some of

1767

01:18:17,960 --> 01:18:15,150

reagan's speeches going back to the

1768

01:18:20,560 --> 01:18:17,970

1950s up through the second term of his

1769

01:18:23,210 --> 01:18:20,570

presidency that he was actually using

1770

01:18:26,780 --> 01:18:23,220

phrases and terms that came directly out

1771

01:18:30,770 --> 01:18:26,790

of manliest work and Reagan had made he

1772

01:18:32,750 --> 01:18:30,780

had made sort of indirect references to

1773

01:18:35,690 --> 01:18:32,760

having met the author of some esoteric

1774

01:18:37,970 --> 01:18:35,700

works and I I've done as much

1775

01:18:39,800 --> 01:18:37,980

historiography as I could bring to the

1776

01:18:42,830 --> 01:18:39,810

matter and I think it's beyond question

1777

01:18:44,960 --> 01:18:42,840

that Reagan and manly Hall had met had

1778

01:18:47,030 --> 01:18:44,970

exchanged ideas we're friendly and I

1779

01:18:48,560 --> 01:18:47,040

know without question that Reagan was

1780

01:18:50,300 --> 01:18:48,570

quoting from Manley and some of his

1781

01:18:52,010 --> 01:18:50,310

speeches because the phraseology is

1782

01:18:53,480 --> 01:18:52,020

identical this is something I've written

1783

01:18:56,920 --> 01:18:53,490

about for the Washington Post and other

1784

01:18:59,360 --> 01:18:56,930

places so manly had some interesting

1785

01:19:01,280 --> 01:18:59,370

connections to mainstream political

1786

01:19:03,860 --> 01:19:01,290

culture as well I mean his influence

1787

01:19:05,510 --> 01:19:03,870

really extended now what about let's

1788

01:19:08,570 --> 01:19:05,520

let's take that thought a step further

1789

01:19:10,160 --> 01:19:08,580

know you've written about this but the

1790

01:19:13,660 --> 01:19:10,170

audience is probably going to hear some

1791

01:19:19,100 --> 01:19:13,670

of this for the first time back in the

1792

01:19:22,250 --> 01:19:19,110

70s and 80s there was chatter on the

1793

01:19:25,430 --> 01:19:22,260

street somewhat in mainstream media that

1794

01:19:27,380 --> 01:19:25,440

there was something esoteric going on in

1795

01:19:32,150 --> 01:19:27,390

the White House right that Nancy was

1796

01:19:34,360 --> 01:19:32,160

into this and astrologers and and there

1797

01:19:37,310 --> 01:19:34,370

was something going on where they were

1798

01:19:39,620 --> 01:19:37,320

consulting there was that but back in in

1799

01:19:41,570 --> 01:19:39,630

the 60s and 70s here in Southern

1800

01:19:45,410 --> 01:19:41,580

California it was less populated

1801

01:19:47,570 --> 01:19:45,420

everybody was they knew each other

1802

01:19:50,060 --> 01:19:47,580

certainly in social settings too as well

1803

01:19:52,820 --> 01:19:50,070

and I wouldn't doubt if Ronald and Nancy

1804

01:19:55,970 --> 01:19:52,830

were into this that of course they cross

1805

01:19:58,940 --> 01:19:55,980

paths with Manley and I and his people

1806

01:20:01,150 --> 01:19:58,950

but how far did it go did it make it

1807

01:20:04,010 --> 01:20:01,160

into the governor's mansion here and in

1808

01:20:06,410 --> 01:20:04,020

California and did it did Manley go all

1809

01:20:08,210 --> 01:20:06,420

the way to the Oval Office

1810

01:20:11,170 --> 01:20:08,220

not not physically but certainly

1811

01:20:13,790 --> 01:20:11,180

philosophically philosophically yes and

1812

01:20:16,220 --> 01:20:13,800

you know I've written about this in a

1813

01:20:17,900 --> 01:20:16,230

number of places my book one simple idea

1814

01:20:20,100 --> 01:20:17,910

which is about the positive thinking

1815

01:20:22,440 --> 01:20:20,110

movement Ronald Reagan plays a

1816

01:20:27,240 --> 01:20:22,450

in that book which the Chinese

1817

01:20:28,920 --> 01:20:27,250

government was kind enough to censor in

1818

01:20:30,660 --> 01:20:28,930

that in that book I write about the

1819

01:20:34,080 --> 01:20:30,670

relationship between Manley Hall and

1820

01:20:37,500 --> 01:20:34,090

Ronald Reagan and there's no question

1821

01:20:40,890 --> 01:20:37,510

that man Lee's ideas about America as a

1822

01:20:46,530 --> 01:20:40,900

kind of Holy Grail among nations as a

1823

01:20:48,780 --> 01:20:46,540

kind of vouchsafe keeper of personal

1824

01:20:51,300 --> 01:20:48,790

liberty and the protection of the

1825

01:20:53,160 --> 01:20:51,310

individual search for meaning this idea

1826

01:20:56,550 --> 01:20:53,170

that America had a special role to play

1827

01:20:59,490 --> 01:20:56,560

in the world as kind of a a keeper of

1828

01:21:01,830 --> 01:20:59,500

the flame of the search for meaning as a

1829

01:21:03,720 --> 01:21:01,840

protector of the search for meaning at

1830

01:21:07,290 --> 01:21:03,730

least in its highest moments in its

1831

01:21:10,200 --> 01:21:07,300

highest ideals that was part of man

1832

01:21:13,230 --> 01:21:10,210

Lee's outlook on American history Manley

1833

01:21:15,780 --> 01:21:13,240

felt that America was the recipient of

1834

01:21:18,180 --> 01:21:15,790

certain esoteric ideas that had been

1835

01:21:20,160 --> 01:21:18,190

vouchsafed in Freemasonry and the

1836

01:21:21,630 --> 01:21:20,170

Rosicrucians in certain esoteric

1837

01:21:23,400 --> 01:21:21,640

Brotherhood's these things were

1838

01:21:25,740 --> 01:21:23,410

influences on some of the founders

1839

01:21:29,250 --> 01:21:25,750

including Washington and Franklin and

1840

01:21:31,980 --> 01:21:29,260

that in however flauta way these things

1841

01:21:34,350 --> 01:21:31,990

were enacted in the new nation and that

1842

01:21:36,840 --> 01:21:34,360

America was the recipient of certain

1843

01:21:38,310 --> 01:21:36,850

ancient esoteric ideals particularly

1844

01:21:40,830 --> 01:21:38,320

involving the individual search for

1845

01:21:43,380 --> 01:21:40,840

meaning that idea touched Reagan that

1846

01:21:45,480 --> 01:21:43,390

idea can be found in reagan's speeches

1847

01:21:48,510 --> 01:21:45,490

reagan would talk about such things in

1848

01:21:50,340 --> 01:21:48,520

front of audiences ranging from CPAC to

1849

01:21:52,500 --> 01:21:50,350

literally millions of people watching

1850

01:21:55,680 --> 01:21:52,510

television for the statue of liberty

1851  
01:21:57,810 --> 01:21:55,690  
centenary celebration and he's quoting

1852  
01:22:00,030 --> 01:21:57,820  
Manley P Hall it is absolutely

1853  
01:22:02,010 --> 01:22:00,040  
mind-blowing but the textual evidence is

1854  
01:22:03,660 --> 01:22:02,020  
as plain as day and I've written about

1855  
01:22:05,340 --> 01:22:03,670  
it for a lot of mainstream places and

1856  
01:22:07,260 --> 01:22:05,350  
mainstream historians like Rick

1857  
01:22:09,900 --> 01:22:07,270  
Pearlstein have quoted me on these

1858  
01:22:13,890 --> 01:22:09,910  
topics there's no question that man

1859  
01:22:15,780 --> 01:22:13,900  
Lee's philosophy did influence Reagan's

1860  
01:22:17,130 --> 01:22:15,790  
outlook so you know that's an

1861  
01:22:18,900 --> 01:22:17,140  
affirmative answer to your question

1862  
01:22:19,770 --> 01:22:18,910  
about whether certain esoteric outlooks

1863  
01:22:23,030 --> 01:22:19,780

have reached the oval office

1864

01:22:26,790 --> 01:22:23,040

figuratively speaking yes and what about

1865

01:22:29,490 --> 01:22:26,800

the the references to you know Joan

1866

01:22:33,210 --> 01:22:29,500

Quigley and other astrologers and and

1867

01:22:35,610 --> 01:22:33,220

Nancy do you think that I mean I think

1868

01:22:37,920 --> 01:22:35,620

it's factually based now we can

1869

01:22:39,960 --> 01:22:37,930

comfortably say that this is part of the

1870

01:22:43,650 --> 01:22:39,970

historical record Oh without question

1871

01:22:47,430 --> 01:22:43,660

well how far did it go with influencing

1872

01:22:50,550 --> 01:22:47,440

this country and and Ronald my guess

1873

01:22:53,100 --> 01:22:50,560

would be that Joan Quigley who was the

1874

01:22:56,100 --> 01:22:53,110

San francisco-based astrologer who was a

1875

01:22:58,260 --> 01:22:56,110

close confidant of Nancy Reagan's for

1876

01:23:00,900 --> 01:22:58,270

the most part what Joan Quigley did was

1877

01:23:02,220 --> 01:23:00,910

she vetted Reagan's appointment book in

1878

01:23:05,400 --> 01:23:02,230

his appointment calendar

1879

01:23:07,140 --> 01:23:05,410

she might have altered a day where a

1880

01:23:08,430 --> 01:23:07,150

particular announcement was made and

1881

01:23:11,070 --> 01:23:08,440

they'd have altered the day we're

1882

01:23:13,590 --> 01:23:11,080

particularly ting was held I don't think

1883

01:23:15,900 --> 01:23:13,600

her influence extended to policy but it

1884

01:23:18,000 --> 01:23:15,910

extended more to timing and I think

1885

01:23:19,380 --> 01:23:18,010

that's really very doable and and and

1886

01:23:21,210 --> 01:23:19,390

there were people in the White House who

1887

01:23:22,710 --> 01:23:21,220

were gravely concerned about this that's

1888

01:23:24,930 --> 01:23:22,720

you know there was stargazer

1889

01:23:26,580 --> 01:23:24,940

who were who was influencing the timing

1890

01:23:28,290 --> 01:23:26,590

of certain trips or meeting with foreign

1891

01:23:30,840 --> 01:23:28,300

meetings with foreign leaders and so

1892

01:23:32,730 --> 01:23:30,850

forth but in terms of timing there was a

1893

01:23:34,980 --> 01:23:32,740

veritable influence yeah you can't meet

1894

01:23:37,470 --> 01:23:34,990

with Brezhnev Mercury's in retrograde

1895

01:23:39,360 --> 01:23:37,480

exactly exactly that kind of thing was

1896

01:23:41,280 --> 01:23:39,370

talked about and the funny thing is you

1897

01:23:42,600 --> 01:23:41,290

know people always speculate Oh what are

1898

01:23:44,040 --> 01:23:42,610

they occult connections to the White

1899

01:23:45,600 --> 01:23:44,050

House well you know the occult

1900

01:23:48,150 --> 01:23:45,610

connections to the White House are a lot

1901

01:23:48,540 --> 01:23:48,160

like those that you'll find in any walk

1902

01:23:50,760 --> 01:23:48,550

of life

1903

01:23:53,730 --> 01:23:50,770

I mean you will find a certain slice of

1904

01:23:57,030 --> 01:23:53,740

our population that's interested in the

1905

01:23:58,800 --> 01:23:57,040

occult and the same fraction of the

1906

01:24:00,870 --> 01:23:58,810

population that passes through the White

1907

01:24:03,540 --> 01:24:00,880

House or the Supreme Court or Congress

1908

01:24:05,370 --> 01:24:03,550

or corporate Suites also as an interest

1909

01:24:07,830 --> 01:24:05,380

in the occult you know it's a fact that

1910

01:24:09,630 --> 01:24:07,840

Richard Nixon for example not usually

1911

01:24:12,180 --> 01:24:09,640

thought of as a man of occult passions

1912

01:24:13,890 --> 01:24:12,190

met with the psychic gene Dixon in the

1913

01:24:17,100 --> 01:24:13,900

Oval Office literally in the Oval Office

1914

01:24:19,500 --> 01:24:17,110

and we know this because gene appears on

1915

01:24:21,060 --> 01:24:19,510

the Watergate tapes Nixon taped

1916

01:24:23,520 --> 01:24:21,070

everybody for a period of time when he

1917

01:24:25,800 --> 01:24:23,530

met with in the Oval Office and Nixon's

1918

01:24:28,590 --> 01:24:25,810

secretary was close friends with gene

1919

01:24:31,710 --> 01:24:28,600

Dixon she persuaded him to have a

1920

01:24:33,720 --> 01:24:31,720

meeting with her in 1972 in the Oval

1921

01:24:36,030 --> 01:24:33,730

Office which he did he didn't seem to

1922

01:24:38,160 --> 01:24:36,040

take it very seriously but there he was

1923

01:24:39,960 --> 01:24:38,170

you know having a conversation with a

1924

01:24:41,399 --> 01:24:39,970

psychic in the Oval Office and it's on

1925

01:24:46,530 --> 01:24:41,409

tape yeah and and

1926

01:24:49,229 --> 01:24:46,540

the today most people don't understand

1927

01:24:53,189 --> 01:24:49,239

Jeane Dixon was big-time oh yeah we're

1928

01:24:56,850 --> 01:24:53,199

talking big-time situation she was a

1929

01:24:59,399 --> 01:24:56,860

virtual household name in America at

1930

01:25:02,729 --> 01:24:59,409

that time yeah yeah she became famous

1931

01:25:04,680 --> 01:25:02,739

because she I suppose you could say

1932

01:25:07,500 --> 01:25:04,690

predicted the assassination of John F

1933

01:25:09,270 --> 01:25:07,510

Kennedy and I have an article at the

1934

01:25:13,320 --> 01:25:09,280

website salon where I write about this

1935

01:25:15,959 --> 01:25:13,330

gene in 1956 in an interview with Parade

1936

01:25:17,520 --> 01:25:15,969

magazine physically described someone a

1937

01:25:19,350 --> 01:25:17,530

lot like Kennedy and talked about him

1938

01:25:21,870 --> 01:25:19,360

being assassinated while in office and

1939

01:25:23,879 --> 01:25:21,880

when you read the words in retrospect

1940

01:25:26,070 --> 01:25:23,889

it's pretty uncanny but what people

1941

01:25:27,990 --> 01:25:26,080

forget of course is the chief also made

1942

01:25:30,240 --> 01:25:28,000

hundreds of predictions that were

1943

01:25:32,100 --> 01:25:30,250

completely wrong and once in a while she

1944

01:25:34,260 --> 01:25:32,110

would get a hit and her words about

1945

01:25:35,520 --> 01:25:34,270

Kennedy were uncanny and it made her

1946

01:25:37,260 --> 01:25:35,530

famous it made her famous

1947

01:25:39,060 --> 01:25:37,270

but of course Jean had a lot of

1948

01:25:40,709 --> 01:25:39,070

predictions that didn't come too fast we

1949

01:25:43,649 --> 01:25:40,719

need to take a break right here when I

1950

01:25:47,160 --> 01:25:43,659

was my mom was all in dead Edgar Cayce

1951

01:25:50,250 --> 01:25:47,170

and in the 60s and 70s and we had all

1952

01:25:53,070 --> 01:25:50,260

the books and stuff my mom loved Jeane

1953

01:25:55,200 --> 01:25:53,080

Dixon right I mean so yeah I'm five six

1954

01:25:57,660 --> 01:25:55,210

I'm a couple of years older than you so

1955

01:25:57,899 --> 01:25:57,670

we you know exactly what I'm talking

1956

01:26:01,169 --> 01:25:57,909

about

1957

01:26:02,310 --> 01:26:01,179

or we're and that that was it and when

1958

01:26:06,149 --> 01:26:02,320

all of that broke down

1959

01:26:06,600 --> 01:26:06,159

in in 72 73 my mouse I knew it I know it

1960

01:26:08,760 --> 01:26:06,610

Gina

1961

01:26:11,430 --> 01:26:08,770

I knew it you know and yeah she was a

1962

01:26:13,800 --> 01:26:11,440

really really big deal and named that

1963

01:26:16,709 --> 01:26:13,810

I've never forgotten let's take a break

1964

01:26:18,870 --> 01:26:16,719

right here Mitch when we come back and I

1965

01:26:21,720 --> 01:26:18,880

talk a little tour terror with you and

1966

01:26:23,820 --> 01:26:21,730

maybe do some we g-o-p a pleasure let's

1967

01:26:26,939 --> 01:26:23,830

do all of that next our guest is Mitch

1968

01:26:28,890 --> 01:26:26,949

Harris and this is the thing I knew we

1969

01:26:31,110 --> 01:26:28,900

would be able to do all of those things

1970

01:26:32,520 --> 01:26:31,120

I love to talk about tonight I'm fade to

1971

01:26:34,740 --> 01:26:32,530

black I'm here to be Church our guest

1972

01:26:37,250 --> 01:26:34,750

Mitch Horowitz we'll be right back after

1973

01:26:43,370 --> 01:26:37,260

this short break stay with us

1974

01:26:49,609 --> 01:26:46,580

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1975

01:26:52,109 --> 01:26:49,619

you're listening to faint and black

1976

01:26:53,370 --> 01:26:52,119

always on the edge of the hottest

1977

01:26:56,700 --> 01:26:53,380

alternative talk

1978

01:27:15,859 --> 01:26:56,710

Jimmy church with fade to black stay GRA

1979

01:27:19,529 --> 01:27:15,869

radio.com hurricanes earthquakes

1980

01:27:21,989 --> 01:27:19,539

wildfires this year we've experienced

1981

01:27:24,299 --> 01:27:21,999

more than our fair share this is Jimmy

1982

01:27:26,459 --> 01:27:24,309

Church of fade to black and last month I

1983

01:27:28,620 --> 01:27:26,469

decided to make sure my family does not

1984

01:27:31,520 --> 01:27:28,630

have to worry about food that should we

1985

01:27:34,410 --> 01:27:31,530

get caught in a real emergency situation

1986

01:27:36,270 --> 01:27:34,420

introducing Humana a healthy storable

1987

01:27:38,160 --> 01:27:36,280

product that tastes so good that you'll

1988

01:27:40,709 --> 01:27:38,170

want to eat it every day instead of just

1989

01:27:42,779 --> 01:27:40,719

during those times of duress all new

1990

01:27:46,290 --> 01:27:42,789

manna products have a 25 year shelf life

1991

01:27:48,870 --> 01:27:46,300

our msg and GMO free no preservatives

1992

01:27:50,700 --> 01:27:48,880

and are made in America with the new

1993

01:27:52,620 --> 01:27:50,710

manna pack in your home you'll be able

1994

01:27:55,169 --> 01:27:52,630

to sleep at night knowing that you

1995

01:27:58,379 --> 01:27:55,179

protected your family not only have I

1996

01:28:00,779 --> 01:27:58,389

tasted and tested I own it now you can

1997

01:28:02,910 --> 01:28:00,789

too just click on the new mana banner on

1998

01:28:05,370 --> 01:28:02,920

Jimmy Church radio.com and use the promo

1999

01:28:07,470 --> 01:28:05,380

code Jimmy when you order in addition to

2000

01:28:11,129 --> 01:28:07,480

a discount we'll send you an autograph

2001

01:28:14,370 --> 01:28:11,139

fade to black t-shirt seriously gobekli

2002

01:28:17,189 --> 01:28:14,380

tepe do you want to be an official fade

2003

01:28:19,229 --> 01:28:17,199

or not of course you do this is Jimmy

2004

01:28:21,270 --> 01:28:19,239

Church of fade to black just go to our

2005

01:28:26,069 --> 01:28:21,280

membership section at Jimmy Church

2006

01:28:29,399 --> 01:28:26,079

radio.com so you love talk radio then

2007

01:28:32,489 --> 01:28:29,409

you'll love talk stream live.com talk

2008

01:28:34,500 --> 01:28:32,499

stream live is always on 24/7 with the

2009

01:28:36,330 --> 01:28:34,510

best streaming talk shows find your

2010

01:28:38,700 --> 01:28:36,340

favorite talkers and discover some new

2011

01:28:41,430 --> 01:28:38,710

ones it's free readily available online

2012

01:28:43,259 --> 01:28:41,440

or on mobile with any smartphone or

2013

01:28:45,660 --> 01:28:43,269

tablet finding your favorite talk shows

2014

01:28:49,080 --> 01:28:45,670

all in one place has gotten a whole lot

2015

01:28:50,880 --> 01:28:49,090

easier just go to talk stream live doc

2016

01:28:55,320 --> 01:28:50,890

be sure to download the free apps from

2017

01:28:58,920 --> 01:28:55,330

Google Play or the iTunes App Store you

2018

01:29:06,450 --> 01:28:58,930

listen to us and we listen to you and so

2019

01:29:08,250 --> 01:29:06,460

does the CIA jgr a radio calm if you

2020

01:29:10,590 --> 01:29:08,260

have hard water the lime scale not only

2021

01:29:12,420 --> 01:29:10,600

leaves white spots at clogs pipes and

2022

01:29:14,340 --> 01:29:12,430

breaks down appliances costing you

2023

01:29:16,350 --> 01:29:14,350

hundreds of dollars in energy and where

2024

01:29:18,210 --> 01:29:16,360

eliminate limescale and other water

2025

01:29:20,580 --> 01:29:18,220

issues like brown staining and bad odors

2026

01:29:22,530 --> 01:29:20,590

with hydro care water products available

2027

01:29:24,780 --> 01:29:22,540

from wave home solutions waves

2028

01:29:26,550 --> 01:29:24,790

affordable water systems don't use salts

2029

01:29:28,220 --> 01:29:26,560

or chemicals you'll love the way your

2030

01:29:30,240 --> 01:29:28,230

water tastes smells and looks

2031

01:29:32,940 --> 01:29:30,250

satisfaction guaranteed for more

2032

01:29:36,720 --> 01:29:32,950

information go to best water 1 2 3 com

2033

01:29:39,420 --> 01:29:36,730

that's best water 1 2 3 com are you

2034

01:29:41,940 --> 01:29:39,430

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

2035

01:29:44,820 --> 01:29:41,950

love the new paranormal radio app from

2036

01:29:47,130 --> 01:29:44,830

torque stream live you'll find a great

2037

01:29:50,250 --> 01:29:47,140

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

2038

01:29:52,680 --> 01:29:50,260

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

2039

01:29:54,900 --> 01:29:52,690

download the paranormal radio app now

2040

01:29:57,210 --> 01:29:54,910

and start listening to the very best in

2041

01:29:58,740 --> 01:29:57,220

paranormal talk entertainment including

2042

01:30:01,740 --> 01:29:58,750

the network you're listening to right

2043

01:30:06,380 --> 01:30:01,750

now the paranormal radio app free in

2044

01:30:08,730 --> 01:30:06,390

Google Play and the iOS App Store you

2045

01:30:11,010 --> 01:30:08,740

are listening to fade to black

2046

01:30:15,810 --> 01:30:11,020

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2047

01:30:17,880 --> 01:30:15,820

Network hi I'm Lisa Vance you're

2048

01:30:20,820 --> 01:30:17,890

listening to Jimmy Church this is a

2049

01:30:24,680 --> 01:30:20,830

revolution the revolution will not be

2050

01:30:30,050 --> 01:30:24,690

televised the revolution is on radio

2051

01:30:30,060 --> 01:31:07,670

[Music]

2052

01:31:12,840 --> 01:31:10,080

welcome back fade to black our guest

2053

01:31:14,790 --> 01:31:12,850

tonight Mitch Horowitz now we're

2054

01:31:17,040 --> 01:31:14,800

covering a lot of stuff tonight but I've

2055

01:31:18,380 --> 01:31:17,050

got to do this and I'm doing this for me

2056

01:31:22,280 --> 01:31:18,390

I'm just letting everybody know that

2057

01:31:24,600 --> 01:31:22,290

tomorrow night right here John Greenwald

2058

01:31:27,230 --> 01:31:24,610

Wednesday night are you ready

2059

01:31:30,330 --> 01:31:27,240

wet State this is the amazing week here

2060

01:31:33,660 --> 01:31:30,340

Julia Moss bridge is here on Wednesday

2061

01:31:38,010 --> 01:31:33,670

and then Thursday night Dean Radin Mitch

2062

01:31:41,850 --> 01:31:38,020

don't you want to be me right now I'm

2063

01:31:43,710 --> 01:31:41,860

still in your identity so cool you know

2064

01:31:45,450 --> 01:31:43,720

sometimes I do have to sit back and go

2065

01:31:49,590 --> 01:31:45,460

pinch me but you know what it's all

2066

01:31:53,540 --> 01:31:49,600

creating your own reality yes now I want

2067

01:31:57,180 --> 01:31:53,550

to talk Tarot and why I love our

2068

01:31:59,460 --> 01:31:57,190

community sometimes things are precious

2069

01:32:02,790 --> 01:31:59,470

to us and I don't like things to change

2070

01:32:06,300 --> 01:32:02,800

and and then commercialism gets involved

2071

01:32:10,050 --> 01:32:06,310

and now with Tarot today I can go out

2072

01:32:18,480 --> 01:32:10,060

and probably buy speed racer tarot cards

2073

01:32:19,110 --> 01:32:18,490

oh sure Pokemon yeah I've seen gummy

2074

01:32:22,530 --> 01:32:19,120

bear

2075

01:32:24,900 --> 01:32:22,540

all right tarot cards so is that is that

2076

01:32:28,590 --> 01:32:24,910

a good thing getting out there to the

2077

01:32:30,690 --> 01:32:28,600

masses you know Barbie tarot cards or is

2078

01:32:33,270 --> 01:32:30,700

this is this something that is

2079

01:32:35,330 --> 01:32:33,280

infringing on something that is still a

2080

01:32:36,660 --> 01:32:35,340

little bit sacred and precious to us

2081

01:32:39,360 --> 01:32:36,670

right

2082

01:32:40,800 --> 01:32:39,370

well it's inevitable of course you know

2083

01:32:43,080 --> 01:32:40,810

I mean everybody's heard of the Ouija

2084

01:32:45,060 --> 01:32:43,090

board and at one time you know in the

2085

01:32:47,610 --> 01:32:45,070

1880s the Ouija board was a homemade

2086

01:32:49,770 --> 01:32:47,620

device that spiritualists are people who

2087

01:32:51,960 --> 01:32:49,780

like talking to the dead we're using in

2088

01:32:54,450 --> 01:32:51,970

their kitchen or in their parlor and

2089

01:32:56,370 --> 01:32:54,460

then some novelty manufacturers in

2090

01:32:59,910 --> 01:32:56,380

Baltimore got hold of it patented the

2091

01:33:02,310 --> 01:32:59,920

thing in 1891 and so was born the Ouija

2092

01:33:04,920 --> 01:33:02,320

board so it's always gonna happen in one

2093

01:33:06,390 --> 01:33:04,930

way or another it's it's it's almost

2094

01:33:09,990 --> 01:33:06,400

like spitting in the wind you know it's

2095

01:33:12,840 --> 01:33:10,000

it's just it it just can't it can't be

2096

01:33:15,740 --> 01:33:12,850

avoided it's a cycle but I have noticed

2097

01:33:18,810 --> 01:33:15,750

that it's very interesting the so-called

2098

01:33:20,400 --> 01:33:18,820

rider-waite deck which was actually

2099

01:33:20,850 --> 01:33:20,410

designed by a brilliant artist named

2100

01:33:23,250 --> 01:33:20,860

Pamela

2101

01:33:25,710 --> 01:33:23,260

Coleman Smith people sometimes now call

2102

01:33:29,580 --> 01:33:25,720

it the Smith wait deck which I think is

2103

01:33:31,710 --> 01:33:29,590

more appropriate that's really the basis

2104

01:33:33,510 --> 01:33:31,720

for all these different tarot decks that

2105

01:33:36,720 --> 01:33:33,520

are out there today you know you really

2106

01:33:39,510 --> 01:33:36,730

have the tower of Marseille and-and-and

2107

01:33:41,310 --> 01:33:39,520

the Smith wait deck and they are kind of

2108

01:33:43,740 --> 01:33:41,320

the decks that everybody uses as their

2109

01:33:45,810 --> 01:33:43,750

go-to decks as their copycat techs and

2110

01:33:48,090 --> 01:33:45,820

so I'm struck that no matter how many

2111

01:33:50,490 --> 01:33:48,100

decks proliferate out there with very

2112

01:33:53,220 --> 01:33:50,500

very few exceptions they're all sort of

2113

01:33:55,350 --> 01:33:53,230

riffing off of Tower of Marseille or the

2114

01:33:57,630 --> 01:33:55,360

wait Smith decade now Crowley's deck the

2115

01:33:59,340 --> 01:33:57,640

Aleister Crowley deck was a hugely

2116

01:34:01,590 --> 01:33:59,350

original deck that one's not so easily

2117

01:34:04,170 --> 01:34:01,600

copycatted but many of these decks out

2118

01:34:05,160 --> 01:34:04,180

there just you know reworkings of of

2119

01:34:07,470 --> 01:34:05,170

what

2120

01:34:10,260 --> 01:34:07,480

Pamela Coleman Smith did 125 years ago

2121

01:34:12,270 --> 01:34:10,270

have you seen the hexans earn deck I

2122

01:34:15,300 --> 01:34:12,280

have not seen that have you heard about

2123

01:34:18,720 --> 01:34:15,310

it no no first I'm hearing of it okay

2124

01:34:20,730 --> 01:34:18,730

Suzanne tri stern designed it okay okay

2125

01:34:22,880 --> 01:34:20,740

all right well you know CERN and

2126

01:34:27,750 --> 01:34:22,890

everything that is going on with that

2127

01:34:29,490 --> 01:34:27,760

and quite possibly with the supernatural

2128

01:34:31,460 --> 01:34:29,500

in the paranormal which I don't doubt

2129

01:34:35,190 --> 01:34:31,470

that there's things going on there but

2130

01:34:38,160 --> 01:34:35,200

yeah there was a hexan cern deck created

2131

01:34:42,840 --> 01:34:38,170

so you need to go and check that out now

2132

01:34:44,580 --> 01:34:42,850

does it does a Barbie tarot deck change

2133

01:34:47,220 --> 01:34:44,590

the way you would do somebody's reading

2134

01:34:48,870 --> 01:34:47,230

I'm being a little bit Cavalier here but

2135

01:34:50,700 --> 01:34:48,880

yeah thank you I would say it does in

2136

01:34:53,040 --> 01:34:50,710

the sense that look you know one of the

2137

01:34:55,710 --> 01:34:53,050

things I love about Tarot is that it's a

2138

01:34:57,420 --> 01:34:55,720

vessel for certain hermetic ideas you

2139

01:34:59,490 --> 01:34:57,430

know hermeticism was this kind of Greek

2140

01:35:00,180 --> 01:34:59,500

Egyptian philosophy that existed in Late

2141

01:35:02,760 --> 01:35:00,190

Antiquity

2142

01:35:05,940 --> 01:35:02,770

was a big influence on Europe in the

2143

01:35:09,240 --> 01:35:05,950

Renaissance age when when the Tarot that

2144

01:35:11,610 --> 01:35:09,250

we recognized got developed and I think

2145

01:35:13,050 --> 01:35:11,620

that Tarot especially the decks I've

2146

01:35:15,780 --> 01:35:13,060

just mentioned I've mentioned earlier

2147

01:35:18,750 --> 01:35:15,790

taraf Marseille the weights myth taro

2148

01:35:21,480 --> 01:35:18,760

and Crowley's Tarot among others are

2149

01:35:22,980 --> 01:35:21,490

vessels of hermetic imagery and ideas if

2150

01:35:24,660 --> 01:35:22,990

you water that down to the point where

2151

01:35:26,790 --> 01:35:24,670

using Barbie and gummy bears

2152

01:35:28,800 --> 01:35:26,800

I think the mystical allegory sort

2153

01:35:30,270 --> 01:35:28,810

starts to disappear you know at that

2154

01:35:33,110 --> 01:35:30,280

point you're kind of playing magic

2155

01:35:34,510 --> 01:35:33,120

8-ball and something that really uses

2156

01:35:41,290 --> 01:35:34,520

allegorical image

2157

01:35:42,700 --> 01:35:41,300

and what what part of the mind when

2158

01:35:45,370 --> 01:35:42,710

we're talking about Tarot

2159

01:35:48,850 --> 01:35:45,380

and especially your and we understand

2160

01:35:50,400 --> 01:35:48,860

magic today or we're getting closer to

2161

01:35:53,560 --> 01:35:50,410

it I should say how much of that

2162

01:35:55,660 --> 01:35:53,570

influences what happens with the Tarot

2163

01:35:57,160 --> 01:35:55,670

when you're doing a reading that's a

2164

01:35:59,380 --> 01:35:57,170

really good question you know I've been

2165

01:36:02,590 --> 01:35:59,390

doing a huge number of readings recently

2166

01:36:06,040 --> 01:36:02,600

because Ill recently collaborated on

2167

01:36:09,310 --> 01:36:06,050

this little historical video this little

2168

01:36:11,650 --> 01:36:09,320

mini documentary with Gaia called the

2169

01:36:13,330 --> 01:36:11,660

hidden history of Tarot and that's up on

2170

01:36:15,580 --> 01:36:13,340

YouTube now and I was so pleased with

2171

01:36:19,000 --> 01:36:15,590

how it came out that to celebrate on

2172

01:36:22,380 --> 01:36:19,010

social media I offered people free

2173

01:36:24,580 --> 01:36:22,390

three-card tarot readings and so I got

2174

01:36:26,740 --> 01:36:24,590

hundreds of people who took me up on

2175

01:36:28,930 --> 01:36:26,750

this and I spent fourth of July weekend

2176

01:36:30,940 --> 01:36:28,940

sort of intensively doing these three

2177

01:36:32,650 --> 01:36:30,950

card readings for people and it was very

2178

01:36:34,690 --> 01:36:32,660

gratifying and very interesting but it

2179

01:36:36,760 --> 01:36:34,700

gave me insight into the into the

2180

01:36:40,030 --> 01:36:36,770

process and one of the things I found is

2181

01:36:41,620 --> 01:36:40,040

that Tarot can I mean it has many

2182

01:36:44,620 --> 01:36:41,630

different dimensions to it but it could

2183

01:36:45,790 --> 01:36:44,630

also be a psychological snapshot of what

2184

01:36:47,170 --> 01:36:45,800

you're thinking what you're going

2185

01:36:49,810 --> 01:36:47,180

through what you're into inning at that

2186

01:36:51,550 --> 01:36:49,820

moment which is why it can change so

2187

01:36:53,170 --> 01:36:51,560

quickly but I think there's something

2188

01:36:54,820 --> 01:36:53,180

deeper than that going on because I was

2189

01:36:59,230 --> 01:36:54,830

doing readings for people who were at a

2190

01:37:00,820 --> 01:36:59,240

a great physical geographical removed

2191

01:37:03,160 --> 01:37:00,830

from me and sometimes there were points

2192

01:37:05,620 --> 01:37:03,170

in the readings that hit upon real

2193

01:37:07,780 --> 01:37:05,630

intimate details of their lives and it

2194

01:37:11,170 --> 01:37:07,790

was it was quite remarkable in certain

2195

01:37:13,720 --> 01:37:11,180

cases explain it three cards spread for

2196

01:37:15,460 --> 01:37:13,730

everybody we have once a year we do a

2197

01:37:19,240 --> 01:37:15,470

tarot reading here on the show on

2198

01:37:20,800 --> 01:37:19,250

Halloween with one of one of our

2199

01:37:25,150 --> 01:37:20,810

favorite guests have been with us for

2200

01:37:27,550 --> 01:37:25,160

years but listening to the happened you

2201

01:37:29,350 --> 01:37:27,560

know very quick yeah I don't think the

2202

01:37:31,060 --> 01:37:29,360

audience necessarily understands what's

2203

01:37:33,490 --> 01:37:31,070

going on what's a three card spread a

2204

01:37:36,550 --> 01:37:33,500

three card spread is a very simple

2205

01:37:38,470 --> 01:37:36,560

spread that that was actually come up

2206

01:37:40,900 --> 01:37:38,480

with by my friend Robert place who's a

2207

01:37:43,120 --> 01:37:40,910

great artist and historian of Tarot and

2208

01:37:45,340 --> 01:37:43,130

what you do is you basically you shuffle

2209

01:37:47,980 --> 01:37:45,350

the deck thoroughly you lay it out you

2210

01:37:50,110 --> 01:37:47,990

into it which cards you want to pick

2211

01:37:52,270 --> 01:37:50,120

turn them over you ignore reverse cards

2212

01:37:54,670 --> 01:37:52,280

you don't get involved with reverse cars

2213

01:37:55,870 --> 01:37:54,680

which is actually part of my practice I

2214

01:37:59,110 --> 01:37:55,880

think we get too obsessed with the

2215

01:38:00,880 --> 01:37:59,120

meaning of reverse cards and you turn

2216

01:38:02,890 --> 01:38:00,890

over the three cards and you look at

2217

01:38:04,240 --> 01:38:02,900

them and you try to find a storyline

2218

01:38:06,130 --> 01:38:04,250

within them almost as if you were

2219

01:38:08,290 --> 01:38:06,140

looking at a comic strip now sometimes

2220

01:38:10,690 --> 01:38:08,300

you will find a left-to-right flow a

2221

01:38:12,280 --> 01:38:10,700

right-to-left flow other times you'll

2222

01:38:14,500 --> 01:38:12,290

find the two cards on either end

2223

01:38:17,470 --> 01:38:14,510

impacting on the center card but the

2224

01:38:19,330 --> 01:38:17,480

accuracy if these simple readings can

2225

01:38:22,060 --> 01:38:19,340

really be extraordinary they can almost

2226

01:38:23,500 --> 01:38:22,070

be like this this this core sample of

2227

01:38:25,780 --> 01:38:23,510

what somebody's going through it at the

2228

01:38:27,460 --> 01:38:25,790

moment and I tend to really gravitate

2229

01:38:29,380 --> 01:38:27,470

towards things that are simple and that

2230

01:38:31,390 --> 01:38:29,390

are essential and that are basic and for

2231

01:38:34,240 --> 01:38:31,400

that reason I like the three-card spread

2232

01:38:35,830 --> 01:38:34,250

do you have a favorite spread my

2233

01:38:37,630 --> 01:38:35,840

favorite is really the three-card you

2234

01:38:39,910 --> 01:38:37,640

know I've been practicing it for years

2235

01:38:42,010 --> 01:38:39,920

once after place taught it to me and

2236

01:38:43,710 --> 01:38:42,020

I've never moved away from it I always

2237

01:38:47,470 --> 01:38:43,720

found that there's so much psychological

2238

01:38:49,330 --> 01:38:47,480

texture within the weight Smith deck for

2239

01:38:51,460 --> 01:38:49,340

example none of this I think can be

2240

01:38:54,610 --> 01:38:51,470

captured by the gummy bear deck that

2241

01:38:56,860 --> 01:38:54,620

when you lay out these cards in in in a

2242

01:38:59,260 --> 01:38:56,870

spread of three you could find out a

2243

01:39:03,160 --> 01:38:59,270

whole epic story within it now what

2244

01:39:05,560 --> 01:39:03,170

about you okay so what if you do 250

2245

01:39:08,380 --> 01:39:05,570

right well you just said right did you

2246

01:39:11,320 --> 01:39:08,390

see anything repetitive did you see a

2247

01:39:15,460 --> 01:39:11,330

pattern between all of those readings

2248

01:39:17,200 --> 01:39:15,470

well the pattern that I saw were really

2249

01:39:18,940 --> 01:39:17,210

in the nature of the questions the three

2250

01:39:22,210 --> 01:39:18,950

most popular questions that came up

2251

01:39:23,800 --> 01:39:22,220

again and again were career romance and

2252

01:39:25,090 --> 01:39:23,810

inner development once in a while

2253

01:39:26,590 --> 01:39:25,100

somebody would ask something about

2254

01:39:29,260 --> 01:39:26,600

health once in a while somebody would

2255

01:39:31,450 --> 01:39:29,270

ask something about geography but it was

2256

01:39:35,290 --> 01:39:31,460

and in that order in that order career

2257

01:39:36,910 --> 01:39:35,300

or money romance and inner development

2258

01:39:38,530 --> 01:39:36,920

and there were some people who were

2259

01:39:40,900 --> 01:39:38,540

embarrassed who said to me gee I hate to

2260

01:39:42,700 --> 01:39:40,910

ask such a standard question about my

2261

01:39:44,860 --> 01:39:42,710

job or about money or about my love life

2262

01:39:46,630 --> 01:39:44,870

but I thought to myself nobody should

2263

01:39:48,640 --> 01:39:46,640

ever be embarrassed by these questions

2264

01:39:51,970 --> 01:39:48,650

this is the stuff of life this is what

2265

01:39:54,340 --> 01:39:51,980

we do I mean we're here to be generative

2266

01:39:57,160 --> 01:39:54,350

we're here to be productive we're here

2267

01:39:59,790 --> 01:39:57,170

in relationships I mean you know things

2268

01:40:01,750 --> 01:39:59,800

about career and money often cut to the

2269

01:40:04,210 --> 01:40:01,760

essence of what a

2270

01:40:06,070 --> 01:40:04,220

person feels he or she is doing with

2271

01:40:08,710 --> 01:40:06,080

life and of course relationships are all

2272

01:40:10,090 --> 01:40:08,720

important and and people have questions

2273

01:40:12,130 --> 01:40:10,100

about their inner development but I

2274

01:40:14,920 --> 01:40:12,140

never wanted anybody to feel shy or

2275

01:40:16,600 --> 01:40:14,930

embarrassed by asking a material

2276

01:40:18,580 --> 01:40:16,610

question matters of money matters of

2277

01:40:21,220 --> 01:40:18,590

sexuality matters of relationships

2278

01:40:23,200 --> 01:40:21,230

matters of where do I live these things

2279

01:40:26,740 --> 01:40:23,210

to me are sacred questions I don't think

2280

01:40:28,420 --> 01:40:26,750

people have to a sorta dandy up or clean

2281

01:40:30,520 --> 01:40:28,430

up their questions not with me at least

2282

01:40:32,170 --> 01:40:30,530

I feel these things are they cut to the

2283

01:40:34,000 --> 01:40:32,180

essence of what we're doing with our

2284

01:40:35,620 --> 01:40:34,010

lives yeah absolutely when somebody

2285

01:40:39,010 --> 01:40:35,630

asked about their job well quite

2286

01:40:41,080 --> 01:40:39,020

honestly that's they are concerned about

2287

01:40:43,090 --> 01:40:41,090

their job right there yeah I'm asking

2288

01:40:45,040 --> 01:40:43,100

about anything else do you do readings

2289

01:40:47,440 --> 01:40:45,050

with friends with people that you are

2290

01:40:50,380 --> 01:40:47,450

intimately oh you have relationships

2291

01:40:52,540 --> 01:40:50,390

with I do all the time does it get you

2292

01:40:54,340 --> 01:40:52,550

in trouble I don't think I've ever

2293

01:40:56,230 --> 01:40:54,350

gotten in trouble but I'll always be

2294

01:40:58,630 --> 01:40:56,240

blunt with people you know I mean I'm

2295

01:41:00,040 --> 01:40:58,640

never gonna hide the death card from

2296

01:41:03,310 --> 01:41:00,050

number something else that you know

2297

01:41:04,780 --> 01:41:03,320

might cause alarm I I feel like whether

2298

01:41:06,370 --> 01:41:04,790

I'm doing it for an intimate friend

2299

01:41:07,960 --> 01:41:06,380

whether I'm doing it for myself

2300

01:41:10,390 --> 01:41:07,970

whether I'm doing it for somebody who's

2301  
01:41:12,910 --> 01:41:10,400  
at the remove of social media I never

2302  
01:41:15,310 --> 01:41:12,920  
want to mislead people you know I I will

2303  
01:41:18,550 --> 01:41:15,320  
I will lay out the deck and and I'll

2304  
01:41:20,950 --> 01:41:18,560  
describe to them exactly what I see I'll

2305  
01:41:22,630 --> 01:41:20,960  
never you know try to hide things or or

2306  
01:41:25,510 --> 01:41:22,640  
spin them in a certain direction I think

2307  
01:41:29,650 --> 01:41:25,520  
the New Age culture has gotten too hung

2308  
01:41:31,450 --> 01:41:29,660  
up on trying to spin everything as you

2309  
01:41:33,370 --> 01:41:31,460  
know it's Rosie opposite if you get the

2310  
01:41:35,680 --> 01:41:33,380  
death card if you get the tower if you

2311  
01:41:37,120 --> 01:41:35,690  
get something that seems foreboding well

2312  
01:41:39,280 --> 01:41:37,130  
you know sometimes life has these

2313  
01:41:40,990 --> 01:41:39,290

episodes for us and sometimes these are

2314

01:41:42,730 --> 01:41:41,000

the episodes that prove to be spring

2315

01:41:44,590 --> 01:41:42,740

boards that actually deliver us to

2316

01:41:46,420 --> 01:41:44,600

something that we desperately need so I

2317

01:41:49,320 --> 01:41:46,430

always try to be very blunt with people

2318

01:41:53,140 --> 01:41:49,330

about what I find was was terror always

2319

01:41:55,300 --> 01:41:53,150

used the way it is today no tarot really

2320

01:41:58,150 --> 01:41:55,310

began in the Middle Ages as a game a

2321

01:42:00,070 --> 01:41:58,160

gimmick was it a gimmick or a game again

2322

01:42:01,720 --> 01:42:00,080

it was a precursor to bridge but what a

2323

01:42:05,020 --> 01:42:01,730

lot of people don't understand when they

2324

01:42:08,290 --> 01:42:05,030

hear that is that in the Middle Ages a

2325

01:42:10,510 --> 01:42:08,300

game was something that had much more

2326

01:42:11,860 --> 01:42:10,520

gravity than it does today today we

2327

01:42:14,890 --> 01:42:11,870

think of a game as something frivolous

2328

01:42:15,710 --> 01:42:14,900

but in the Middle Ages a game could be

2329

01:42:19,460 --> 01:42:15,720

something

2330

01:42:20,900 --> 01:42:19,470

had grave and very serious meaning

2331

01:42:23,090 --> 01:42:20,910

attached to it like just look at the

2332

01:42:25,280 --> 01:42:23,100

images that you find on the oldest cards

2333

01:42:28,790 --> 01:42:25,290

these are images that were part of the

2334

01:42:32,030 --> 01:42:28,800

religious life of the Western world the

2335

01:42:32,900 --> 01:42:32,040

Grim Reaper the Pope the juggler or the

2336

01:42:35,390 --> 01:42:32,910

magician

2337

01:42:37,030 --> 01:42:35,400

the Empress angels these were the

2338

01:42:40,040 --> 01:42:37,040

figures that you saw on stained-glass

2339

01:42:42,200 --> 01:42:40,050

windows if you want to understand Tarot

2340

01:42:44,840 --> 01:42:42,210

understand stained-glass windows these

2341

01:42:48,470 --> 01:42:44,850

were sacred works of art that came out

2342

01:42:51,080 --> 01:42:48,480

of Middle Ages passion plays these were

2343

01:42:53,570 --> 01:42:51,090

influenced by mystical Christianity by

2344

01:42:56,210 --> 01:42:53,580

hermetic thoughts so when I say taro

2345

01:42:58,460 --> 01:42:56,220

began as a game some people take umbrage

2346

01:43:02,390 --> 01:42:58,470

of that but we don't always understand

2347

01:43:06,620 --> 01:43:02,400

that everything in Middle Ages and early

2348

01:43:09,250 --> 01:43:06,630

Renaissance life was a matter of great

2349

01:43:12,200 --> 01:43:09,260

seriousness anything that went beyond

2350

01:43:14,630 --> 01:43:12,210

labor was a matter of great seriousness

2351

01:43:16,490 --> 01:43:14,640

and was a beaut with religious

2352

01:43:18,380 --> 01:43:16,500

philosophy with religious meaning with

2353

01:43:22,010 --> 01:43:18,390

humanity's sense of itself is belonging

2354

01:43:23,930 --> 01:43:22,020

to some sort of scale that led from our

2355

01:43:26,030 --> 01:43:23,940

course material life up to the heavens

2356

01:43:28,550 --> 01:43:26,040

and these were the images that were used

2357

01:43:32,150 --> 01:43:28,560

on the tarot deck so it was it was a

2358

01:43:35,240 --> 01:43:32,160

game but in that that that term had much

2359

01:43:37,910 --> 01:43:35,250

greater meaning and gravity well what

2360

01:43:40,580 --> 01:43:37,920

period was it what period are we talking

2361

01:43:44,060 --> 01:43:40,590

about what year we're talking about the

2362

01:43:46,340 --> 01:43:44,070

the late 1300s early 14th hundreds those

2363

01:43:48,370 --> 01:43:46,350

are the oldest examples that we have of

2364

01:43:50,840 --> 01:43:48,380

tarot cards that would be in any way

2365

01:43:52,340 --> 01:43:50,850

recognizable to us today interesting

2366

01:43:55,820 --> 01:43:52,350

okay so now we're talking about the

2367

01:43:58,250 --> 01:43:55,830

serious Renaissance right yeah and when

2368

01:44:00,830 --> 01:43:58,260

did the how long did that last and when

2369

01:44:03,320 --> 01:44:00,840

did the change who was responsible for

2370

01:44:04,970 --> 01:44:03,330

the changes that ended up happening well

2371

01:44:07,370 --> 01:44:04,980

it's interesting you know in in the

2372

01:44:10,280 --> 01:44:07,380

first decks emerged in Florence Italy

2373

01:44:12,680 --> 01:44:10,290

but later the region of Marseille and

2374

01:44:14,810 --> 01:44:12,690

France became known as a center of tower

2375

01:44:17,750 --> 01:44:14,820

production which is why the Marseille

2376

01:44:20,120 --> 01:44:17,760

deck is probably one of the oldest fully

2377

01:44:24,170 --> 01:44:20,130

intact decks that we have but it wasn't

2378

01:44:28,730 --> 01:44:24,180

until the mmm wasn't until basically

2379

01:44:29,729 --> 01:44:28,740

like the 1790s that Tarot began to get

2380

01:44:32,430 --> 01:44:29,739

used as

2381

01:44:34,830 --> 01:44:32,440

a fortune-telling device and it wasn't

2382

01:44:37,080 --> 01:44:34,840

until about a hundred years later that

2383

01:44:39,360 --> 01:44:37,090

Pamela Coleman Smith designed the deck

2384

01:44:41,370 --> 01:44:39,370

that's so familiar to us today where the

2385

01:44:45,060 --> 01:44:41,380

minor Trump's for example and the court

2386

01:44:47,370 --> 01:44:45,070

cards were imbued with these magnificent

2387

01:44:50,100 --> 01:44:47,380

mysterious illustrations so Tarot is

2388

01:44:51,810 --> 01:44:50,110

really a modern device but nobody should

2389

01:44:54,030 --> 01:44:51,820

feel that because something is modern

2390

01:44:56,400 --> 01:44:54,040

that means it doesn't have potency

2391

01:44:58,229 --> 01:44:56,410

traditions have to start somewhere the

2392

01:45:01,950 --> 01:44:58,239

Tower of Marseilles deck is a lot more

2393

01:45:06,030 --> 01:45:01,960

sparsely illustrated from the 1400s than

2394

01:45:09,780 --> 01:45:06,040

the the Coleman than the Smith wait deck

2395

01:45:12,690 --> 01:45:09,790

which was developed in the 1890s the two

2396

01:45:15,959 --> 01:45:12,700

are are leaps apart but the fact that

2397

01:45:18,390 --> 01:45:15,969

Tarot is in many regards a modern

2398

01:45:20,130 --> 01:45:18,400

development doesn't mean that there's

2399

01:45:21,750 --> 01:45:20,140

not gravity to it that there's not

2400

01:45:22,950 --> 01:45:21,760

serious to it the seriousness to it

2401

01:45:25,020 --> 01:45:22,960

something doesn't have to have an

2402

01:45:28,160 --> 01:45:25,030

ancient antecedent in order to have

2403

01:45:30,979 --> 01:45:28,170

meaning so when did it go from

2404

01:45:36,720 --> 01:45:30,989

fortune-telling which I would almost

2405

01:45:38,340 --> 01:45:36,730

lean on maybe chemic right to today

2406

01:45:39,600 --> 01:45:38,350

where it is you know it's a very serious

2407

01:45:42,810 --> 01:45:39,610

practice today

2408

01:45:44,910 --> 01:45:42,820

well that transition happen well in the

2409

01:45:46,920 --> 01:45:44,920

1790s you know people began to use it

2410

01:45:50,100 --> 01:45:46,930

for divinatory purposes and that was

2411

01:45:52,979 --> 01:45:50,110

really the first time that you began to

2412

01:45:56,160 --> 01:45:52,989

encounter Tarot as a popular tool of

2413

01:45:58,350 --> 01:45:56,170

divination and fortune-telling and then

2414

01:46:00,450 --> 01:45:58,360

it was probably with the occult revival

2415

01:46:02,430 --> 01:46:00,460

beginning in the mid to late nineteenth

2416

01:46:05,940 --> 01:46:02,440

century that people began to look upon

2417

01:46:08,820 --> 01:46:05,950

Tarot as a vessel as a time capsule of

2418

01:46:10,920 --> 01:46:08,830

hermetic or ancient Egyptian ideas and

2419

01:46:13,500 --> 01:46:10,930

again you know that's really a modern

2420

01:46:16,140 --> 01:46:13,510

perception I do think it is a vessel for

2421

01:46:18,450 --> 01:46:16,150

hermetic ideas but it doesn't have these

2422

01:46:19,860 --> 01:46:18,460

specific roots in ancient Egypt doesn't

2423

01:46:22,770 --> 01:46:19,870

have a family tree that goes back to

2424

01:46:25,620 --> 01:46:22,780

ancient Egypt that's basically invention

2425

01:46:27,450 --> 01:46:25,630

but the fact is it is a vessel for

2426

01:46:29,910 --> 01:46:27,460

certain hermetic ideas and as people

2427

01:46:31,920 --> 01:46:29,920

began to grok to that and began to grok

2428

01:46:34,410 --> 01:46:31,930

to the mystical allegory that appeared

2429

01:46:37,140 --> 01:46:34,420

some of these cards again images of the

2430

01:46:39,420 --> 01:46:37,150

angel the Pope death the magician these

2431

01:46:42,540 --> 01:46:39,430

are images that are very deep spiritual

2432

01:46:43,590 --> 01:46:42,550

archetypes in the Western mind mid 19th

2433

01:46:45,660 --> 01:46:43,600

to late 19th

2434

01:46:48,470 --> 01:46:45,670

entry people began to get more serious

2435

01:46:52,260 --> 01:46:48,480

about the interpretations of Tarot and

2436

01:46:53,880 --> 01:46:52,270

that's really the the the the point of

2437

01:46:55,680 --> 01:46:53,890

view that's informed our perspective

2438

01:46:57,570 --> 01:46:55,690

today you know we those of us who are

2439

01:46:59,430 --> 01:46:57,580

into Tarot as I am take it very

2440

01:47:01,200 --> 01:46:59,440

seriously today but taking it seriously

2441

01:47:03,270 --> 01:47:01,210

doesn't mean that you have to turn a

2442

01:47:06,630 --> 01:47:03,280

blind eye to its history it has a modern

2443

01:47:10,110 --> 01:47:06,640

history but that modern history has also

2444

01:47:12,090 --> 01:47:10,120

served as a vessel for hermetic ideas

2445

01:47:14,580 --> 01:47:12,100

and ideas that really cut to the

2446

01:47:17,580 --> 01:47:14,590

archetypes of Western spiritual images

2447

01:47:20,520 --> 01:47:17,590

no did did Joan Quigley

2448

01:47:22,800 --> 01:47:20,530

Tarot not that I know of she was pretty

2449

01:47:24,810 --> 01:47:22,810

exclusively an astrologer and she was

2450

01:47:26,970 --> 01:47:24,820

also a high society astrologer Joan

2451

01:47:30,420 --> 01:47:26,980

Quigley was Nancy Reagan's astrologer

2452

01:47:32,490 --> 01:47:30,430

was came from a wealthy family a very

2453

01:47:34,080 --> 01:47:32,500

high tone background in San Francisco

2454

01:47:36,740 --> 01:47:34,090

and that she was politically

2455

01:47:38,970 --> 01:47:36,750

conservative and she tended to do

2456

01:47:40,920 --> 01:47:38,980

astrological readings for people who

2457

01:47:43,110 --> 01:47:40,930

came from the upper crust of society

2458

01:47:44,880 --> 01:47:43,120

like ANSI Regan I was just wondering if

2459

01:47:48,120 --> 01:47:44,890

there was any tarot readings going down

2460

01:47:50,520 --> 01:47:48,130

on 1600 Pennsylvania well I will tell

2461

01:47:53,250 --> 01:47:50,530

you this and I write about this in one

2462

01:47:55,980 --> 01:47:53,260

simple idea Ronald Reagan was pals

2463

01:47:57,960 --> 01:47:55,990

during his moviemaking days with a woman

2464

01:48:00,900 --> 01:47:57,970

named Eden gray who wrote some of the

2465

01:48:02,130 --> 01:48:00,910

first popular guides to Tarot some of

2466

01:48:04,290 --> 01:48:02,140

your listeners probably know the name

2467

01:48:07,410 --> 01:48:04,300

Eden gray she's she she produced some

2468

01:48:10,320 --> 01:48:07,420

popular Tarot guides in the early 1960s

2469

01:48:11,820 --> 01:48:10,330

up through the 1970s and she and Reagan

2470

01:48:14,490 --> 01:48:11,830

were in one movie together and they were

2471

01:48:18,450 --> 01:48:14,500

friendly now when we talk about meth it

2472

01:48:24,090 --> 01:48:18,460

just freaks me out oh oh oh oh I meant

2473

01:48:27,120 --> 01:48:24,100

to ask you the cover of I think it was

2474

01:48:29,490 --> 01:48:27,130

the Economist uh do you remember the

2475

01:48:32,760 --> 01:48:29,500

tarot cards that were created for that

2476

01:48:34,620 --> 01:48:32,770

cover when Trump was elected I do not

2477

01:48:36,300 --> 01:48:34,630

but I'd like to see that okay have to

2478

01:48:38,820 --> 01:48:36,310

post that on Twitter hey just one it

2479

01:48:41,940 --> 01:48:38,830

just popped up on Twitter right now cool

2480

01:48:44,930 --> 01:48:41,950

let me get this over to you so you can

2481

01:48:48,600 --> 01:48:44,940

actually see this there was a lot of

2482

01:48:52,640 --> 01:48:48,610

controversy behind this let me I mean

2483

01:48:57,070 --> 01:48:52,650

make sure your your hit here hold on to

2484

01:49:00,070 --> 01:48:57,080

dirt or dirt or two there you are son

2485

01:49:03,190 --> 01:49:00,080

my hands are trembling yeah this is this

2486

01:49:05,110 --> 01:49:03,200

is pretty nutty stuff here and when this

2487

01:49:08,920 --> 01:49:05,120

hit okay you've got it you've got it

2488

01:49:14,740 --> 01:49:08,930

Mitch when these cards hit there was so

2489

01:49:16,630 --> 01:49:14,750

much put behind this so take a quick

2490

01:49:18,520 --> 01:49:16,640

peek at that all right I'm going to your

2491

01:49:22,750 --> 01:49:18,530

page right now hang on one second

2492

01:49:24,520 --> 01:49:22,760

you go to yours too now okay this is on

2493

01:49:26,680 --> 01:49:24,530

Twitter yeah

2494

01:49:31,420 --> 01:49:26,690

oh I see somebody posted Barry's way

2495

01:49:33,760 --> 01:49:31,430

Bravo yeah yeah I I'm not seeing it I'm

2496

01:49:36,010 --> 01:49:33,770

sorry to say I don't know why I'm on the

2497

01:49:38,620 --> 01:49:36,020

fade to black page right now but it's

2498

01:49:41,380 --> 01:49:38,630

right there go to your page and this is

2499

01:49:44,160 --> 01:49:41,390

live radio I apologize for Africa that's

2500

01:49:49,360 --> 01:49:44,170

okay folks you know we don't make it up

2501

01:49:52,230 --> 01:49:49,370

right right and I did like a week of

2502

01:49:56,410 --> 01:49:52,240

shows on this I had a bunch of people uh

2503

01:49:57,790 --> 01:49:56,420

okay well go and look for it during the

2504

01:50:00,670 --> 01:49:57,800

break and we'll come back to that but

2505

01:50:04,270 --> 01:50:00,680

when we talk about our occult and

2506

01:50:06,790 --> 01:50:04,280

occulted history um so much has been

2507

01:50:09,010 --> 01:50:06,800

made about Reagan let let me move

2508

01:50:12,250 --> 01:50:09,020

forward a little bit and as some of the

2509

01:50:15,730 --> 01:50:12,260

other sorry to interrupt you

2510

01:50:18,430 --> 01:50:15,740

apologies yeah okay yeah there we are

2511

01:50:20,830 --> 01:50:18,440

yeah those are great images they're

2512

01:50:24,010 --> 01:50:20,840

they're actually a nice tribute to

2513

01:50:26,800 --> 01:50:24,020

Pamela Coleman Smith's part but their

2514

01:50:28,360 --> 01:50:26,810

foreboding you know yeah well I want you

2515

01:50:30,850 --> 01:50:28,370

to take a look at this a little bit more

2516

01:50:33,070 --> 01:50:30,860

I want your comments on it because these

2517

01:50:36,340 --> 01:50:33,080

cards and you look at the star card

2518

01:50:38,860 --> 01:50:36,350

right and and what may be an asteroid

2519

01:50:40,870 --> 01:50:38,870

may it may be a comment I don't know but

2520

01:50:45,640 --> 01:50:40,880

each one of these stars has a face in it

2521

01:50:48,790 --> 01:50:45,650

and and so you need to kind of but every

2522

01:50:50,980 --> 01:50:48,800

one of these you can take a look and see

2523

01:50:53,050 --> 01:50:50,990

the meaning behind it it's it's pretty

2524

01:50:54,870 --> 01:50:53,060

in there we'll come back and I want you

2525

01:50:58,680 --> 01:50:54,880

know I want you to take a look at those

2526

01:51:02,590 --> 01:50:58,690

but what about the Clinton White House

2527

01:51:08,170 --> 01:51:02,600

mmm you know what about Bush one Bush

2528

01:51:10,270 --> 01:51:08,180

two Obama was there anything occulted

2529

01:51:10,570 --> 01:51:10,280

about those administrations or was there

2530

01:51:20,710 --> 01:51:10,580

any

2531

01:51:22,480 --> 01:51:20,720

contact oh did I lose Mitch Mitch you

2532

01:51:27,030 --> 01:51:22,490

have disappeared

2533

01:51:30,240 --> 01:51:27,040

did you hit mute on your microphone Oh

2534

01:51:38,110 --> 01:51:34,240

now that is absolute bizarro world right

2535

01:51:40,270 --> 01:51:38,120

there I've lost Mitch and I am just

2536

01:51:45,400 --> 01:51:40,280

gonna reset Mitch how's that

2537

01:51:47,950 --> 01:51:45,410

I mean mute and I am going to that's

2538

01:51:54,610 --> 01:51:47,960

that's bizarre just absolutely lost

2539

01:51:59,920 --> 01:51:54,620

Mitch completely huh

2540

01:52:03,940 --> 01:51:59,930

okay we'll see what's going on with that

2541

01:52:06,190 --> 01:52:03,950

that's a strange to have happen as I

2542

01:52:06,940 --> 01:52:06,200

whip out the I think it was the

2543

01:52:10,780 --> 01:52:06,950

Economist

2544

01:52:14,950 --> 01:52:10,790

a Rothschild publication actually yeah

2545

01:52:17,410 --> 01:52:14,960

we have lost Mitch we have lost Mitch to

2546

01:52:20,230 --> 01:52:17,420

to to to to to to to come on Mitch come

2547

01:52:25,900 --> 01:52:20,240

back to me something must have happened

2548

01:52:30,940 --> 01:52:25,910

on in it on his end okay that's that's a

2549

01:52:32,920 --> 01:52:30,950

strange that is very bizarre and what's

2550

01:52:36,120 --> 01:52:32,930

bizarre about it and you're watching me

2551

01:52:39,580 --> 01:52:36,130

right now is everything is solid

2552

01:52:43,990 --> 01:52:39,590

everything is solid everywhere except

2553

01:52:48,160 --> 01:52:44,000

for that yeah we have lost Mitch okay I

2554

01:52:50,380 --> 01:52:48,170

am going to alternate with this right

2555

01:52:53,080 --> 01:52:50,390

now and take a commercial break one

2556

01:52:56,170 --> 01:52:53,090

minute early and I will do everything to

2557

01:52:57,700 --> 01:52:56,180

get Mitch Horowitz back during this next

2558

01:53:00,640 --> 01:52:57,710

commercial break this is fade to black

2559

01:53:04,600 --> 01:53:00,650

our murals Jimmy Church I'm the game

2560

01:53:06,790 --> 01:53:04,610

changer Network in kg RA the planet

2561

01:53:08,830 --> 01:53:06,800

follow me on Twitter at gh radio you can

2562

01:53:10,600 --> 01:53:08,840

follow Mitch at Mitch Horowitz

2563

01:53:13,040 --> 01:53:10,610

this is fade to black and the game

2564

01:53:14,570 --> 01:53:13,050

changer Network in kg RA

2565

01:53:16,840 --> 01:53:14,580

the planet I'll be right back stay with

2566

01:53:27,450 --> 01:53:17,960

[Applause]

2567

01:53:33,280 --> 01:53:30,730

this is kera digital broadcasting

2568

01:53:36,520 --> 01:53:33,290

station Salt Lake City Utah

2569

01:53:38,230 --> 01:53:36,530

Van Buren Arkansas for water quality is

2570

01:53:39,250 --> 01:53:38,240

a major health issue and it's only

2571

01:53:41,140 --> 01:53:39,260

getting worse

2572

01:53:42,970 --> 01:53:41,150

municipalities can't keep up standards

2573

01:53:46,090 --> 01:53:42,980

have dropped and pollutants are

2574

01:53:47,920 --> 01:53:46,100

increasing where does it all end it ends

2575

01:53:48,460 --> 01:53:47,930

by keeping the pollutants outside of

2576

01:53:50,050 --> 01:53:48,470

your home

2577

01:53:52,600 --> 01:53:50,060

with hydro cares advanced systems

2578

01:53:54,760 --> 01:53:52,610

available at wave home solutions no less

2579

01:53:56,710 --> 01:53:54,770

than the best purification materials and

2580

01:53:58,480 --> 01:53:56,720

processes have been developed by Hydra

2581

01:54:00,580 --> 01:53:58,490

care to provide you with healthy clean

2582

01:54:03,400 --> 01:54:00,590

water for drinking cooking and showering

2583

01:54:06,310 --> 01:54:03,410

hydro care far surpasses the competition

2584

01:54:09,520 --> 01:54:06,320

in removing chlorine odors iron led

2585

01:54:11,200 --> 01:54:09,530

chemicals limescale and much more don't

2586

01:54:13,210 --> 01:54:11,210

settle for less when it comes to your

2587

01:54:15,010 --> 01:54:13,220

water we'll take care of the toughest

2588

01:54:17,530 --> 01:54:15,020

water problems for you whether it's from

2589

01:54:19,630 --> 01:54:17,540

a city or well source satisfaction

2590

01:54:21,550 --> 01:54:19,640

guaranteed for more information call

2591

01:54:23,830 --> 01:54:21,560

eight eight eight nine nine seven wave

2592

01:54:27,010 --> 01:54:23,840

that's eight eight eight nine nine seven

2593

01:54:29,290 --> 01:54:27,020

w AV e or go-to best water one two three

2594

01:54:31,149 --> 01:54:29,300

comm that's best water one two three

2595

01:54:31,980 --> 01:54:31,159

calm

2596

01:54:35,110 --> 01:54:31,990

Russians

2597

01:54:37,550 --> 01:54:35,120

[Music]

2598

01:54:42,320 --> 01:54:37,560

your contact for current news and

2599

01:54:44,120 --> 01:54:42,330

trending topics je GRA radio.com does

2600

01:54:46,490 --> 01:54:44,130

your basement or crawlspace have a damp

2601  
01:54:48,260 --> 01:54:46,500  
musty smell well watch out that's a sign

2602  
01:54:50,090 --> 01:54:48,270  
of too much moisture and not enough

2603  
01:54:52,040 --> 01:54:50,100  
ventilation and that can mean increased

2604  
01:54:53,990 --> 01:54:52,050  
mold growth and the build-up of harmful

2605  
01:54:56,240 --> 01:54:54,000  
toxins and gases don't bother with a

2606  
01:54:58,550 --> 01:54:56,250  
dehumidifier it just circulates the same

2607  
01:55:00,800 --> 01:54:58,560  
unhealthy air now there's a better way

2608  
01:55:02,780 --> 01:55:00,810  
to remove these dangers and odors it's

2609  
01:55:04,910 --> 01:55:02,790  
with the computerized wave moisture

2610  
01:55:06,980 --> 01:55:04,920  
control unit that reduces moisture and

2611  
01:55:08,990 --> 01:55:06,990  
expels pollutants we replaced our old

2612  
01:55:11,240 --> 01:55:09,000  
dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

2613  
01:55:13,670 --> 01:55:11,250

only three weeks our basement is dry and

2614

01:55:15,620 --> 01:55:13,680

the musty smell is gone wave units

2615

01:55:18,050 --> 01:55:15,630

require no maintenance no buckets of

2616

01:55:19,970 --> 01:55:18,060

water or filters and costs only pennies

2617

01:55:21,770 --> 01:55:19,980

a day to run breathe better live

2618

01:55:24,170 --> 01:55:21,780

healthier with an affordable no

2619

01:55:26,540 --> 01:55:24,180

maintenance wave unit call eight eight

2620

01:55:28,820 --> 01:55:26,550

eight seven one seven way eight eight

2621

01:55:31,580 --> 01:55:28,830

eight seven one seven wabe

2622

01:55:35,700 --> 01:55:31,590

or visit dry healthy home comm dry

2623

01:55:41,949 --> 01:55:38,440

we own solutions

2624

01:55:47,689 --> 01:55:44,390

this is Jimmy church' fade to black

2625

01:55:51,109 --> 01:55:47,699

and I only drink fade to black blend

2626

01:55:53,299 --> 01:55:51,119

coffee from River Moon just click on the

2627

01:55:58,160 --> 01:55:53,309

River Moon coffee banner at Jimmy Church

2628

01:56:00,589 --> 01:55:58,170

radio.com promo code f2 b blend so are

2629

01:56:03,469 --> 01:56:00,599

you tired of being tired well then it's

2630

01:56:05,270 --> 01:56:03,479

time to get the tea hey it's Lisa here

2631

01:56:07,759 --> 01:56:05,280

to tell you about this all-natural all

2632

01:56:09,739 --> 01:56:07,769

organic tea I've been drinking that has

2633

01:56:12,649 --> 01:56:09,749

had great results for over 20 years

2634

01:56:14,479 --> 01:56:12,659

it's called life changed tea and it's

2635

01:56:17,089 --> 01:56:14,489

specially formulated to help detoxify

2636

01:56:19,819 --> 01:56:17,099

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

2637

01:56:21,199 --> 01:56:19,829

blood all at once the colon is one of

2638

01:56:23,959 --> 01:56:21,209

the most ignored organs in the human

2639

01:56:25,790 --> 01:56:23,969

body the faster that waste is eliminated

2640

01:56:27,770 --> 01:56:25,800

from the body the less time that way

2641

01:56:29,689 --> 01:56:27,780

sits in our intestines spreading toxins

2642

01:56:31,640 --> 01:56:29,699

to our bloodstream this tea helps

2643

01:56:33,529 --> 01:56:31,650

cleanse chemicals caused by outside

2644

01:56:36,589 --> 01:56:33,539

intruders from our entire digestive

2645

01:56:38,899 --> 01:56:36,599

system and get this weight loss can be a

2646

01:56:41,120 --> 01:56:38,909

side effect and with continued use of

2647

01:56:43,520 --> 01:56:41,130

the tea you can experience clearer

2648

01:56:46,219 --> 01:56:43,530

healthier younger looking skin increased

2649

01:56:47,600 --> 01:56:46,229

energy and a happier outlook on life so

2650

01:56:50,509 --> 01:56:47,610

if you're tired of being tired

2651

01:56:54,379 --> 01:56:50,519

get the life changed tea at get the tea

2652

01:56:57,319 --> 01:56:54,389

calm that's get the tea calm and like me

2653

01:56:59,060 --> 01:56:57,329

you'll be glad you did did you know that

2654

01:57:01,339 --> 01:56:59,070

when you're on the road with limited

2655

01:57:03,259 --> 01:57:01,349

data or Wi-Fi available you can still

2656

01:57:06,020 --> 01:57:03,269

listen to every minute a fade to black

2657

01:57:09,140 --> 01:57:06,030

by just calling six oh five five six two

2658

01:57:11,449 --> 01:57:09,150

four four eight two no smartphone app or

2659

01:57:13,699 --> 01:57:11,459

Internet needed it saves your data plan

2660

01:57:17,089 --> 01:57:13,709

and no extra cost if you have unlimited

2661

01:57:19,370 --> 01:57:17,099

minutes just call six oh five five six

2662

01:57:21,799 --> 01:57:19,380

two four four eight two you can listen

2663

01:57:29,660 --> 01:57:21,809

to me Jimmy Church on any phone anytime

2664

01:57:33,709 --> 01:57:31,360

[Music]

2665

01:57:36,000 --> 01:57:33,719

[Applause]

2666

01:57:40,109 --> 01:57:36,010

you wanna know a secret

2667

01:57:43,050 --> 01:57:40,119

I love police I really love ponies I'm

2668

01:57:46,310 --> 01:57:43,060

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2669

01:57:52,839 --> 01:57:46,320

poor mr. Brooks why fade to black

2670

01:57:56,839 --> 01:57:54,680

this is fade to black

2671

01:58:00,500 --> 01:57:56,849

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2672

01:58:07,720 --> 01:58:00,510

radio network at K GRA the global radio

2673

01:58:16,910 --> 01:58:14,830

[Music]

2674

01:58:19,010 --> 01:58:16,920

welcome back faith the black coming home

2675

01:58:23,270 --> 01:58:19,020

should be Church custom I'm Mitch

2676

01:58:27,350 --> 01:58:23,280

Horowitz amazing conversation can follow

2677

01:58:30,260 --> 01:58:27,360

me on twitter at JDO hashtag f2 B is the

2678

01:58:32,660 --> 01:58:30,270

sandbox Mitch Horowitz is there you can

2679

01:58:35,510 --> 01:58:32,670

follow Mitch admits a Mitch Horowitz and

2680

01:58:38,689 --> 01:58:35,520

now Mitch right before the break oh by

2681

01:58:46,010 --> 01:58:38,699

the way when I was sports casting yeah

2682

01:58:54,439 --> 01:58:46,020

never a technical glitch ever yes are

2683

01:58:58,220 --> 01:58:54,449

talking conspiracy theory I used to get

2684

01:59:03,350 --> 01:58:58,230

so upset and and it's just now it's what

2685

01:59:05,419 --> 01:59:03,360

whatever you know I I get it we our

2686

01:59:06,680 --> 01:59:05,429

latest series on History Channel

2687

01:59:09,590 --> 01:59:06,690

premiered a couple of weeks ago in the

2688

01:59:11,900 --> 01:59:09,600

in the first episode straight out went

2689

01:59:15,260 --> 01:59:11,910

straight at the CIA and I'm naming names

2690

01:59:17,510 --> 01:59:15,270

and government surveillance and and and

2691

01:59:20,060 --> 01:59:17,520

pokemons go and just just went straight

2692

01:59:23,660 --> 01:59:20,070

at and I thought I said to read I said

2693

01:59:27,890 --> 01:59:23,670

well if I wasn't on the radar I am now

2694

01:59:29,600 --> 01:59:27,900

so well say something I do a streaming a

2695

01:59:31,550 --> 01:59:29,610

talk show called one simple idea and I

2696

01:59:34,729 --> 01:59:31,560

was interviewing the channel or Paul

2697

01:59:36,020 --> 01:59:34,739

Selig was a good friend of mine and we

2698

01:59:38,030 --> 01:59:36,030

were shooting in the studio here in New

2699

01:59:40,040 --> 01:59:38,040

York City and the director was

2700

01:59:43,130 --> 01:59:40,050

absolutely shocked that after Paul and I

2701

01:59:46,160 --> 01:59:43,140

spoke for about one hour every source of

2702

01:59:48,740 --> 01:59:46,170

audio failed including a variety of

2703

01:59:50,390 --> 01:59:48,750

backups everything failed and he thought

2704

01:59:52,640 --> 01:59:50,400

they were some ghost in the machine and

2705

01:59:54,560 --> 01:59:52,650

Paul to his great credit came back the

2706

01:59:56,990 --> 01:59:54,570

very next day did the whole show over

2707

01:59:58,820 --> 01:59:57,000

with me but the director was absolutely

2708

02:00:02,330 --> 01:59:58,830

shocked because he had never seen every

2709

02:00:04,160 --> 02:00:02,340

fail-safe go bad and it just it all went

2710

02:00:06,290 --> 02:00:04,170

on the blank it was unprecedented I just

2711

02:00:07,220 --> 02:00:06,300

roll with the punches now that's happens

2712

02:00:12,160 --> 02:00:07,230

all I do yeah

2713

02:00:16,189 --> 02:00:12,170

now speaking of the Clintons when the

2714

02:00:18,770 --> 02:00:16,199

the factual side of Ronald and Nancy

2715

02:00:21,080 --> 02:00:18,780

Reagan and and their connections to this

2716

02:00:23,750 --> 02:00:21,090

ok that's documented but what about

2717

02:00:26,090 --> 02:00:23,760

everything after that anything else

2718

02:00:28,489 --> 02:00:26,100

bleed into the White House it got a lot

2719

02:00:30,500 --> 02:00:28,499

more boring after that you

2720

02:00:32,120 --> 02:00:30,510

Bill Clinton had been part of a Masonic

2721

02:00:36,229 --> 02:00:32,130

youth organization when he was a kid but

2722

02:00:37,729 --> 02:00:36,239

he never took free masonic rites obama

2723

02:00:39,290 --> 02:00:37,739

was interested in emerson and the

2724

02:00:41,330 --> 02:00:39,300

transcendentalist but you know there was

2725

02:00:44,029 --> 02:00:41,340

nothing that really went on there that

2726

02:00:46,100 --> 02:00:44,039

was unusual actually within george w

2727

02:00:47,719 --> 02:00:46,110

bush's Whitehouse there were some cool

2728

02:00:49,279 --> 02:00:47,729

stories about ghosts in the White House

2729

02:00:50,629 --> 02:00:49,289

that his daughters talked about and I

2730

02:00:52,640 --> 02:00:50,639

had posted about that on Facebook a

2731

02:00:53,989 --> 02:00:52,650

while ago actually so he had a couple of

2732

02:00:55,729 --> 02:00:53,999

good ghost stories that came out of

2733

02:00:58,989 --> 02:00:55,739

George HW Bush's White House then there

2734

02:01:01,250 --> 02:00:58,999

was a spurious story about Melania Trump

2735

02:01:03,589 --> 02:01:01,260

authorizing some sort of it exorcism in

2736

02:01:05,989 --> 02:01:03,599

the West Wing but that seems to be you

2737

02:01:07,910 --> 02:01:05,999

know just kind of made-up fantasy so

2738

02:01:09,799 --> 02:01:07,920

what we really need is a president who's

2739

02:01:11,359 --> 02:01:09,809

gonna bring all this stuff back into the

2740

02:01:14,120 --> 02:01:11,369

White House you know we need the Ouija

2741

02:01:15,350 --> 02:01:14,130

board and Jean Dixon the Masonic

2742

02:01:17,569 --> 02:01:15,360

connection back in the White House the

2743

02:01:20,600 --> 02:01:17,579

last president who is a full-fledged

2744

02:01:24,259 --> 02:01:20,610

freemason was the mysterious Gerald Ford

2745

02:01:25,879 --> 02:01:24,269

it was the very last one you know I I

2746

02:01:28,910 --> 02:01:25,889

enjoyed your comments earlier about

2747

02:01:31,370 --> 02:01:28,920

getting fired when you were doing you

2748

02:01:33,890 --> 02:01:31,380

know political stuff yes sir I mean you

2749

02:01:37,339 --> 02:01:33,900

know and that that's that's just awesome

2750

02:01:39,379 --> 02:01:37,349

and I don't do I don't do politics here

2751

02:01:41,479 --> 02:01:39,389

at all I do the conspiracy of politics

2752

02:01:45,620 --> 02:01:41,489

all day long but I just don't discuss

2753

02:01:48,620 --> 02:01:45,630

politics but here we are today we've

2754

02:01:51,439 --> 02:01:48,630

always wanted disclosure this community

2755

02:01:53,299 --> 02:01:51,449

wants these subjects discuss they want

2756

02:01:57,379 --> 02:01:53,309

confirmation from the very highest

2757

02:02:01,699 --> 02:01:57,389

offices and and now we have a president

2758

02:02:04,219 --> 02:02:01,709

who is fully embracing every conspiracy

2759

02:02:07,100 --> 02:02:04,229

theory we've ever thought about right

2760

02:02:11,120 --> 02:02:07,110

and it's it's like be careful what you

2761

02:02:12,709 --> 02:02:11,130

wish for yeah and and so when you're

2762

02:02:14,629 --> 02:02:12,719

talking about we need it back in the

2763

02:02:16,419 --> 02:02:14,639

White House I wouldn't doubt it if

2764

02:02:19,669 --> 02:02:16,429

there's a Ouija board over there now

2765

02:02:21,379 --> 02:02:19,679

well you know I think if the occult and

2766

02:02:23,000 --> 02:02:21,389

conspiracy theories is different things

2767

02:02:25,370 --> 02:02:23,010

you know people tend to get into this

2768

02:02:27,739 --> 02:02:25,380

us-versus-them mindset with conspiracy

2769

02:02:29,299 --> 02:02:27,749

theories whereas the occult my hope is

2770

02:02:31,850 --> 02:02:29,309

that what we're really doing is

2771

02:02:35,299 --> 02:02:31,860

searching for an unseen world and an

2772

02:02:37,609 --> 02:02:35,309

unseen world whose forces and and and

2773

02:02:38,839 --> 02:02:37,619

and properties can be felt on us and

2774

02:02:40,880 --> 02:02:38,849

through us you know it's it's really

2775

02:02:42,590 --> 02:02:40,890

part of the individual search

2776

02:02:46,070 --> 02:02:42,600

I don't think much of that is going out

2777

02:02:48,010 --> 02:02:46,080

on the west wing right now to put it

2778

02:02:50,750 --> 02:02:48,020

mildly

2779

02:02:52,970 --> 02:02:50,760

see and I'm almost nervous just even

2780

02:02:55,940 --> 02:02:52,980

talking about it a little bit you know

2781

02:02:59,660 --> 02:02:55,950

it's it's it's a strange time that we

2782

02:03:03,890 --> 02:02:59,670

live in right now I feel this shift yeah

2783

02:03:06,350 --> 02:03:03,900

you know I really do I really do and I'm

2784

02:03:11,660 --> 02:03:06,360

gonna stay right on this though if we

2785

02:03:15,590 --> 02:03:11,670

can the the other part of life that for

2786

02:03:20,180 --> 02:03:15,600

me is is becoming a reality is when you

2787

02:03:23,900 --> 02:03:20,190

have Silicon Valley heads of companies

2788

02:03:26,870 --> 02:03:23,910

you know Elon Musk you know pick pick

2789

02:03:29,090 --> 02:03:26,880

some you know entrepreneur out of

2790

02:03:32,330 --> 02:03:29,100

Silicon Valley right now that is talking

2791

02:03:36,080 --> 02:03:32,340

about a holographic situation or that

2792

02:03:38,540 --> 02:03:36,090

we're living in some type of computer

2793

02:03:41,660 --> 02:03:38,550

simulation in that life is ones and

2794

02:03:43,250 --> 02:03:41,670

zeros when we talk about that they know

2795

02:03:56,320 --> 02:03:43,260

something about quantum theory and

2796

02:04:00,730 --> 02:03:56,330

quantum mechanics and quantum mechanic

2797

02:04:04,670 --> 02:04:00,740

everything Tarot Ouija life-after-death

2798

02:04:06,710 --> 02:04:04,680

parallel worlds it's all be a reality

2799

02:04:09,110 --> 02:04:06,720

for us and the rest of the world is

2800

02:04:11,870 --> 02:04:09,120

going to have to accept it you know the

2801

02:04:15,830 --> 02:04:11,880

Achilles heel I think of the Silicon

2802

02:04:17,570 --> 02:04:15,840

Valley mindset is this these guys have a

2803

02:04:19,430 --> 02:04:17,580

certain degree of hubris where they like

2804

02:04:21,860 --> 02:04:19,440

talking about the idea let's say

2805

02:04:26,240 --> 02:04:21,870

creating a thinking machine and they

2806

02:04:30,380 --> 02:04:26,250

like comparing binary code and the

2807

02:04:33,290 --> 02:04:30,390

manipulation of binary code to some kind

2808

02:04:36,530 --> 02:04:33,300

of deific act of creation but the truth

2809

02:04:39,020 --> 02:04:36,540

is we can't even define consciousness

2810

02:04:42,260 --> 02:04:39,030

itself you I've never heard a definition

2811

02:04:46,040 --> 02:04:42,270

of consciousness that adequately covers

2812

02:04:49,190 --> 02:04:46,050

all the bases because as we were talking

2813

02:04:50,960 --> 02:04:49,200

about at the top of the show we grew up

2814

02:04:53,300 --> 02:04:50,970

in a world where consciousness was

2815

02:04:54,800 --> 02:04:53,310

really thought to be a phenomenon that

2816

02:04:57,760 --> 02:04:54,810

grew out of the gray matter of the

2817

02:05:05,180 --> 02:04:57,770

we are discovering beyond testimony

2818

02:05:06,680 --> 02:05:05,190

actual clinical data and information

2819

02:05:10,120 --> 02:05:06,690

gathering that demonstrates that

2820

02:05:13,340 --> 02:05:10,130

consciousness is also extra physical and

2821

02:05:16,160 --> 02:05:13,350

the idea of what thought is what

2822

02:05:18,860 --> 02:05:16,170

awareness is what consciousness is has

2823

02:05:21,320 --> 02:05:18,870

been challenged by 80 years of quantum

2824

02:05:25,180 --> 02:05:21,330

physics experiments has been challenged

2825

02:05:29,210 --> 02:05:25,190

by neuroplasticity by psychical research

2826  
02:05:31,070 --> 02:05:29,220  
by really deepening mysteries around the

2827  
02:05:33,560 --> 02:05:31,080  
placebo response right now which we

2828  
02:05:35,030 --> 02:05:33,570  
haven't even touched upon so these guys

2829  
02:05:37,460 --> 02:05:35,040  
are talking about the prospect of

2830  
02:05:40,100 --> 02:05:37,470  
creating Thinking Machines but we don't

2831  
02:05:41,990 --> 02:05:40,110  
even know what thinking is and I think

2832  
02:05:44,180 --> 02:05:42,000  
there's almost like this Titanic like

2833  
02:05:47,270 --> 02:05:44,190  
quality where we're developing this

2834  
02:05:50,810 --> 02:05:47,280  
sense that we can create something and

2835  
02:05:52,910 --> 02:05:50,820  
yet we haven't even defined what it is

2836  
02:05:55,580 --> 02:05:52,920  
that that we're creating there's this

2837  
02:05:59,120 --> 02:05:55,590  
Frankenstein like quality to some of

2838  
02:06:02,000 --> 02:05:59,130

this reasoning there is and the the

2839

02:06:04,340 --> 02:06:02,010

other part so this is for me this is

2840

02:06:07,550 --> 02:06:04,350

what I find fascinating we touched upon

2841

02:06:10,070 --> 02:06:07,560

it earlier where there there's a very

2842

02:06:13,760 --> 02:06:10,080

large part of this planet that isn't

2843

02:06:15,710 --> 02:06:13,770

concerned about anything fantastical is

2844

02:06:18,850 --> 02:06:15,720

not they're completely focused on the

2845

02:06:20,900 --> 02:06:18,860

status quo we it's fine but it's also

2846

02:06:25,910 --> 02:06:20,910

indoctrination it's it's what we've been

2847

02:06:29,960 --> 02:06:25,920

taught but if if something breaks where

2848

02:06:34,040 --> 02:06:29,970

even those the very pragmatic is forced

2849

02:06:37,040 --> 02:06:34,050

into a whole nother paradigm shift is

2850

02:06:38,600 --> 02:06:37,050

that dangerous I mean I mean seriously

2851  
02:06:42,680 --> 02:06:38,610  
are we talking about people jumping off

2852  
02:06:44,960 --> 02:06:42,690  
of buildings because all of their belief

2853  
02:06:48,320 --> 02:06:44,970  
systems are broken down yeah it's an

2854  
02:06:49,880 --> 02:06:48,330  
interesting question I mean you know we

2855  
02:06:52,100 --> 02:06:49,890  
don't know because it's so unprecedented

2856  
02:06:54,650 --> 02:06:52,110  
you know there's things that happen that

2857  
02:06:57,280 --> 02:06:54,660  
have never happened before and we don't

2858  
02:06:59,660 --> 02:06:57,290  
know what the human effect is gonna be

2859  
02:07:02,510 --> 02:06:59,670  
because because nothing like it has

2860  
02:07:04,490 --> 02:07:02,520  
occurred before you know I mean 9/11 was

2861  
02:07:06,320 --> 02:07:04,500  
unprecedented the Titanic was

2862  
02:07:08,220 --> 02:07:06,330  
unprecedented Darwinism was

2863  
02:07:10,170 --> 02:07:08,230

unprecedented the moonshot

2864

02:07:12,050 --> 02:07:10,180

was unprecedented you know we don't know

2865

02:07:14,310 --> 02:07:12,060

how the human psyche is going to be

2866

02:07:16,560 --> 02:07:14,320

affected simply because it hasn't

2867

02:07:19,080 --> 02:07:16,570

happened before but I do feel very

2868

02:07:22,020 --> 02:07:19,090

strongly that our generation and it's

2869

02:07:25,440 --> 02:07:22,030

exciting to me and hopefully exciting in

2870

02:07:28,950 --> 02:07:25,450

a positive way our generation is facing

2871

02:07:30,540 --> 02:07:28,960

the prospect that our idea of what it

2872

02:07:33,720 --> 02:07:30,550

means to be human of what it means to

2873

02:07:35,729 --> 02:07:33,730

think is being upended placebo studies

2874

02:07:37,920 --> 02:07:35,739

alone are doing that I mean we're seeing

2875

02:07:39,900 --> 02:07:37,930

successful placebo surgeries being

2876  
02:07:42,300 --> 02:07:39,910  
performed quite literally replacing

2877  
02:07:45,030 --> 02:07:42,310  
spectroscopic knee surgery for people

2878  
02:07:47,790 --> 02:07:45,040  
with arthritic knees we're seeing

2879  
02:07:50,910 --> 02:07:47,800  
placebo studies that demonstrate people

2880  
02:07:53,460 --> 02:07:50,920  
actually being able to lose weight or

2881  
02:07:54,870 --> 02:07:53,470  
increase their vital bodily functions

2882  
02:07:58,290 --> 02:07:54,880  
because they've been told that their

2883  
02:08:00,979 --> 02:07:58,300  
jobs are aerobic Lior anaerobically

2884  
02:08:04,200 --> 02:08:00,989  
beneficial just information itself

2885  
02:08:06,690 --> 02:08:04,210  
changes physical matter perception

2886  
02:08:10,170 --> 02:08:06,700  
changes what happens within our body

2887  
02:08:12,000 --> 02:08:10,180  
chemistry and that barn door cannot be

2888  
02:08:13,680 --> 02:08:12,010

shut again that simply cannot be shut

2889

02:08:15,900 --> 02:08:13,690

again where we're coming to understand

2890

02:08:19,380 --> 02:08:15,910

the mind is having extra physical

2891

02:08:25,050 --> 02:08:19,390

qualities how do we how do we convince

2892

02:08:27,600 --> 02:08:25,060

you know because many have talked about

2893

02:08:30,690 --> 02:08:27,610

magic or the power of the mind or Teleca

2894

02:08:34,200 --> 02:08:30,700

you know all of this is has been part of

2895

02:08:36,750 --> 02:08:34,210

the mythology Hollywood right and was so

2896

02:08:39,600 --> 02:08:36,760

well familiar with it but what does it

2897

02:08:42,680 --> 02:08:39,610

take to to cross the line to take the

2898

02:08:44,850 --> 02:08:42,690

next step does it have to be science

2899

02:08:47,250 --> 02:08:44,860

that's an interesting question you know

2900

02:08:48,720 --> 02:08:47,260

I mean you have a portion of our culture

2901

02:08:52,710 --> 02:08:48,730

and sometimes they call themselves

2902

02:08:55,440 --> 02:08:52,720

skeptics but what they really are they

2903

02:08:57,900 --> 02:08:55,450

are dedicated to the elimination of a

2904

02:08:59,340 --> 02:08:57,910

certain class of questions like the

2905

02:09:01,020 --> 02:08:59,350

questions that you and I are discussing

2906

02:09:02,310 --> 02:09:01,030

right now what are the extra physical

2907

02:09:04,229 --> 02:09:02,320

properties of the mind what do we

2908

02:09:06,690 --> 02:09:04,239

understand how do we deepen that

2909

02:09:09,180 --> 02:09:06,700

question where do we go there's a core

2910

02:09:11,820 --> 02:09:09,190

of people in our culture today who don't

2911

02:09:13,830 --> 02:09:11,830

want to have a debate and and win you

2912

02:09:16,590 --> 02:09:13,840

know like win for the materialist side

2913

02:09:18,150 --> 02:09:16,600

they want to eliminate the debate they

2914

02:09:20,580 --> 02:09:18,160

don't feel that this discussion we're

2915

02:09:21,630 --> 02:09:20,590

having for example should have any place

2916

02:09:23,370 --> 02:09:21,640

with

2917

02:09:25,500 --> 02:09:23,380

mainstream media should have any place

2918

02:09:27,000 --> 02:09:25,510

within scholarship any place within

2919

02:09:29,220 --> 02:09:27,010

college campuses and they've been very

2920

02:09:30,780 --> 02:09:29,230

successful so you have a section of our

2921

02:09:33,000 --> 02:09:30,790

culture that's dedicated not to

2922

02:09:35,670 --> 02:09:33,010

skepticism which is actually the art of

2923

02:09:37,530 --> 02:09:35,680

questioning but to a shutting down of

2924

02:09:39,330 --> 02:09:37,540

questioning and when you have that

2925

02:09:41,220 --> 02:09:39,340

mindset that there are certain questions

2926

02:09:43,200 --> 02:09:41,230

that shouldn't be asked when you can't

2927

02:09:44,550 --> 02:09:43,210

ask the basic human question what's

2928

02:09:46,980 --> 02:09:44,560

around the hill what's around the next

2929

02:09:50,310 --> 02:09:46,990

corner regardless of how meticulous your

2930

02:09:52,680 --> 02:09:50,320

methods are or from how calm and sober

2931

02:09:54,450 --> 02:09:52,690

an intellectual perspective you come you

2932

02:09:56,670 --> 02:09:54,460

have a kind of anti-intellectualism and

2933

02:09:58,470 --> 02:09:56,680

it's powerful in our culture today

2934

02:10:00,540 --> 02:09:58,480

that's why there's not more good ESP

2935

02:10:04,200 --> 02:10:00,550

research going on on college campuses

2936

02:10:07,890 --> 02:10:04,210

for example now I have to ask you this

2937

02:10:12,390 --> 02:10:07,900

popped up earlier what about yourself

2938

02:10:16,920 --> 02:10:12,400

and the other things that are being

2939

02:10:20,190 --> 02:10:16,930

discussed today such as ayahuasca DMT

2940

02:10:22,110 --> 02:10:20,200

and and that part of it and I think

2941

02:10:25,830 --> 02:10:22,120

scientifically that needs to be

2942

02:10:29,370 --> 02:10:25,840

researched actually speaking of that but

2943

02:10:32,430 --> 02:10:29,380

yeah what about you have you have you

2944

02:10:34,410 --> 02:10:32,440

done any psychedelic research no I

2945

02:10:37,670 --> 02:10:34,420

haven't and I plan to get more into that

2946

02:10:40,020 --> 02:10:37,680

in this second half of my life actually

2947

02:10:42,720 --> 02:10:40,030

experimenting with psychedelics has not

2948

02:10:44,490 --> 02:10:42,730

been part of my experience but I'm

2949

02:10:47,190 --> 02:10:44,500

thinking probably over the next year or

2950

02:10:49,440 --> 02:10:47,200

so that's a direction in which I'm going

2951  
02:10:50,820 --> 02:10:49,450  
to go I think it's very important and I

2952  
02:10:52,500 --> 02:10:50,830  
think the scholarship that's coming out

2953  
02:10:56,910 --> 02:10:52,510  
of that is it's really wonderful I

2954  
02:11:01,710 --> 02:10:56,920  
wanted to touch upon your your comments

2955  
02:11:04,110 --> 02:11:01,720  
about religion and it's such a broad you

2956  
02:11:07,560 --> 02:11:04,120  
spend a lot of time discussing this but

2957  
02:11:11,450 --> 02:11:07,570  
like I want to narrow this down when we

2958  
02:11:14,640 --> 02:11:11,460  
are talking about contact with

2959  
02:11:19,160 --> 02:11:14,650  
information and I'm going back 5,000

2960  
02:11:22,710 --> 02:11:19,170  
years 4,000 years 3000 years whenever

2961  
02:11:26,930 --> 02:11:22,720  
somebody needs to communicate back to

2962  
02:11:32,640 --> 02:11:26,940  
the village about something it's always

2963  
02:11:34,500 --> 02:11:32,650

God said God spoke and where do you

2964

02:11:35,129 --> 02:11:34,510

think that because they're talking about

2965

02:11:36,359 --> 02:11:35,139

getting a

2966

02:11:40,529 --> 02:11:36,369

from the heavens they're getting it from

2967

02:11:42,409 --> 02:11:40,539

the stars and every every form of

2968

02:11:44,939 --> 02:11:42,419

religion has had this type of

2969

02:11:48,810 --> 02:11:44,949

communication that they bring back to

2970

02:11:52,229 --> 02:11:48,820

the masses is there is there a watered

2971

02:11:53,819 --> 02:11:52,239

down singular source of this information

2972

02:11:56,580 --> 02:11:53,829

because it doesn't matter if we're

2973

02:11:58,979 --> 02:11:56,590

talking about Catholicism or or what was

2974

02:12:04,319 --> 02:11:58,989

going on with the Pharaohs and ancient

2975

02:12:08,489 --> 02:12:04,329

gods of Egypt or yes or Greece or Islam

2976

02:12:10,409 --> 02:12:08,499

it was it doesn't matter what do you

2977

02:12:12,469 --> 02:12:10,419

think actually is going on here is there

2978

02:12:15,389 --> 02:12:12,479

one source of information that has been

2979

02:12:17,459 --> 02:12:15,399

coming back to us that's a wonderful

2980

02:12:19,649 --> 02:12:17,469

question and of course it's really the

2981

02:12:21,989 --> 02:12:19,659

ultimate mystery you know is there a

2982

02:12:25,830 --> 02:12:21,999

single source I mean my my impression is

2983

02:12:28,639 --> 02:12:25,840

based on people's experiences testimony

2984

02:12:31,739 --> 02:12:28,649

my own experiences the historical record

2985

02:12:34,109 --> 02:12:31,749

we live under complex of laws and forces

2986

02:12:36,870 --> 02:12:34,119

and I think these things express

2987

02:12:38,699 --> 02:12:36,880

themselves to us in the form of deity in

2988

02:12:41,129 --> 02:12:38,709

the form of channeled information in the

2989

02:12:43,409 --> 02:12:41,139

form of angels in the form of ESP

2990

02:12:45,600 --> 02:12:43,419

transmissions in the form of symbols in

2991

02:12:47,819 --> 02:12:45,610

the form of synchronicities it seems to

2992

02:12:51,419 --> 02:12:47,829

me that there's this whole extra

2993

02:12:53,639 --> 02:12:51,429

physical dimension to life and its

2994

02:12:55,919 --> 02:12:53,649

forces are felt on us or felt through us

2995

02:12:57,870 --> 02:12:55,929

sometimes people call it God sometimes

2996

02:13:01,620 --> 02:12:57,880

people call it synchronicity sometimes

2997

02:13:03,600 --> 02:13:01,630

people call it you know the source was

2998

02:13:06,299 --> 02:13:03,610

the term that you're Cayce used my

2999

02:13:08,250 --> 02:13:06,309

friend Paul Selig who's channeler refers

3000

02:13:11,939 --> 02:13:08,260

to the guides you know what what are

3001  
02:13:13,469 --> 02:13:11,949  
these extra physical intelligences and

3002  
02:13:15,149 --> 02:13:13,479  
somebody could say well you know they're

3003  
02:13:16,979 --> 02:13:15,159  
just the human psyche but how that

3004  
02:13:18,419 --> 02:13:16,989  
deepens our questions about the human

3005  
02:13:20,850 --> 02:13:18,429  
psyche then you know maybe there's this

3006  
02:13:22,560 --> 02:13:20,860  
extra physical quality to the human

3007  
02:13:24,479 --> 02:13:22,570  
psyche that's not bound by the five

3008  
02:13:26,729 --> 02:13:24,489  
senses it seems impossible to conclude

3009  
02:13:29,009 --> 02:13:26,739  
otherwise given the information that we

3010  
02:13:32,639 --> 02:13:29,019  
have today so you know what we know is

3011  
02:13:35,310 --> 02:13:32,649  
that we are these extrasensory beings we

3012  
02:13:39,120 --> 02:13:35,320  
have an intellect that goes beyond

3013  
02:13:40,830 --> 02:13:39,130

cognition and motor function and it

3014

02:13:43,139 --> 02:13:40,840

throws open the door to all these

3015

02:13:45,029 --> 02:13:43,149

questions you know our for example if

3016

02:13:47,819 --> 02:13:45,039

someone speaks in terms of an angel or a

3017

02:13:48,540 --> 02:13:47,829

demon are those actual entities or are

3018

02:13:51,540 --> 02:13:48,550

those just

3019

02:13:53,220 --> 02:13:51,550

ways that we process non-physical

3020

02:13:55,680 --> 02:13:53,230

information and experiences that are

3021

02:13:57,720 --> 02:13:55,690

reaching us whether there's one source I

3022

02:13:59,970 --> 02:13:57,730

have no idea you know whether these

3023

02:14:02,490 --> 02:13:59,980

things are different distinct personas

3024

02:14:04,680 --> 02:14:02,500

Casey had a source my friend Paul has

3025

02:14:08,460 --> 02:14:04,690

the guides people speak in terms of

3026

02:14:12,180 --> 02:14:08,470

angels demons God Satan I I suspect

3027

02:14:14,820 --> 02:14:12,190

somehow all of this must converge on on

3028

02:14:16,530 --> 02:14:14,830

one point but we experience it in these

3029

02:14:19,230 --> 02:14:16,540

different ways and I think many

3030

02:14:21,030 --> 02:14:19,240

different energies and laws rule over us

3031

02:14:23,970 --> 02:14:21,040

and kind of criss cross through us yeah

3032

02:14:28,230 --> 02:14:23,980

and that that mindset which makes a lot

3033

02:14:29,820 --> 02:14:28,240

of sense today that is a life of torture

3034

02:14:32,340 --> 02:14:29,830

and being burned at the stake in the

3035

02:14:34,470 --> 02:14:32,350

past I mean well you can't even

3036

02:14:36,150 --> 02:14:34,480

contemplate those kind of thoughts it's

3037

02:14:38,070 --> 02:14:36,160

it's it's extraordinary you know people

3038

02:14:40,200 --> 02:14:38,080

talk about Freemasonry for example as a

3039

02:14:41,820 --> 02:14:40,210

secret society and some people have

3040

02:14:44,070 --> 02:14:41,830

these sinister notions around it you

3041

02:14:46,170 --> 02:14:44,080

know Masons had very good reasons to

3042

02:14:48,750 --> 02:14:46,180

maintain confidentiality about what they

3043

02:14:53,310 --> 02:14:48,760

were doing because as masonry emerged

3044

02:14:55,710 --> 02:14:53,320

above-ground in the early 1700s and and

3045

02:14:59,490 --> 02:14:55,720

you could trace some of its veritable

3046

02:15:02,610 --> 02:14:59,500

routes to the 1600s and earlier to run

3047

02:15:04,680 --> 02:15:02,620

afoul of state-sponsored religion could

3048

02:15:07,260 --> 02:15:04,690

mean losing your head literally could

3049

02:15:08,880 --> 02:15:07,270

mean going to jail there were very good

3050

02:15:11,400 --> 02:15:08,890

reasons for certain clandestine

3051

02:15:13,860 --> 02:15:11,410

societies where the Rosicrucians or

3052

02:15:15,780 --> 02:15:13,870

Freemasons or the short-lived Illuminati

3053

02:15:17,250 --> 02:15:15,790

to be secretive because they were

3054

02:15:19,380 --> 02:15:17,260

dealing with ideas that were heretical

3055

02:15:21,480 --> 02:15:19,390

and that would have resulted in death

3056

02:15:22,980 --> 02:15:21,490

sentences in certain cases and I think

3057

02:15:24,870 --> 02:15:22,990

we should take different stock of these

3058

02:15:26,910 --> 02:15:24,880

groups and realize that to some extent

3059

02:15:28,860 --> 02:15:26,920

they helped plant seeds for the

3060

02:15:32,730 --> 02:15:28,870

spiritual counterculture that we're

3061

02:15:34,820 --> 02:15:32,740

beneficiaries of today they're what I'm

3062

02:15:38,850 --> 02:15:34,830

gonna switch over to your book because

3063

02:15:42,210 --> 02:15:38,860

as I was reading through it one chapter

3064

02:15:44,040 --> 02:15:42,220

I read a couple of times which was the

3065

02:15:47,340 --> 02:15:44,050

ethic of getting rich and don't laugh

3066

02:15:51,750 --> 02:15:47,350

yet okay because then it's a great

3067

02:15:54,300 --> 02:15:51,760

chapter and I need your comments on your

3068

02:15:56,690 --> 02:15:54,310

opening paragraph here and I want the

3069

02:15:59,790 --> 02:15:56,700

audience to listen really closely you

3070

02:16:02,160 --> 02:15:59,800

right there is a conflict in the early

3071

02:16:05,550 --> 02:16:02,170

21st century new thought

3072

02:16:08,400 --> 02:16:05,560

some seekers want to want a new thought

3073

02:16:11,010 --> 02:16:08,410

that emphasizes personal attainment and

3074

02:16:14,100 --> 02:16:11,020

ambition others believe that new

3075

02:16:16,950 --> 02:16:14,110

thoughts focus should be on social

3076

02:16:21,230 --> 02:16:16,960

justice they view the Think and Grow

3077

02:16:22,410 --> 02:16:21,240

Rich approach as narrow unspiritual or

3078

02:16:24,630 --> 02:16:22,420

outdated

3079

02:16:27,780 --> 02:16:24,640

that's about as powerful as anything

3080

02:16:31,470 --> 02:16:27,790

that could be in in a book let alone an

3081

02:16:33,990 --> 02:16:31,480

opening chapter in a book now I need you

3082

02:16:36,690 --> 02:16:34,000

to explain what your where your going

3083

02:16:38,130 --> 02:16:36,700

with this well within the positive

3084

02:16:40,190 --> 02:16:38,140

thinking movement within the new thought

3085

02:16:42,810 --> 02:16:40,200

movement within the law of attraction

3086

02:16:44,640 --> 02:16:42,820

culture people have debates as to

3087

02:16:47,490 --> 02:16:44,650

whether the mind should be used as a

3088

02:16:49,950 --> 02:16:47,500

tool for social justice beneficence

3089

02:16:54,270 --> 02:16:49,960

community building or frankly as a get

3090

02:16:56,430 --> 02:16:54,280

rich tool and the truth is you know I

3091

02:16:57,900 --> 02:16:56,440

really honor personal aspiration I

3092

02:17:00,240 --> 02:16:57,910

really believe in the sacredness of

3093

02:17:01,620 --> 02:17:00,250

individual ambition I think that

3094

02:17:03,240 --> 02:17:01,630

somebody who wants to start a business

3095

02:17:06,090 --> 02:17:03,250

or somebody who wants to attain

3096

02:17:09,419 --> 02:17:06,100

financial independence is moved very

3097

02:17:12,360 --> 02:17:09,429

often by values that are just as as deep

3098

02:17:14,280 --> 02:17:12,370

and just as generative as as those

3099

02:17:16,800 --> 02:17:14,290

values that that go under the term

3100

02:17:19,140 --> 02:17:16,810

social justice or community building I

3101  
02:17:21,150 --> 02:17:19,150  
really honor human aspiration and I

3102  
02:17:25,080 --> 02:17:21,160  
don't think it's contradictory to use

3103  
02:17:29,370 --> 02:17:25,090  
spiritual or metaphysical ends to as a

3104  
02:17:31,290 --> 02:17:29,380  
means towards self-expression whether in

3105  
02:17:32,790 --> 02:17:31,300  
an artistic sense or whether in a

3106  
02:17:34,410 --> 02:17:32,800  
commercial sense I don't want people to

3107  
02:17:36,030 --> 02:17:34,420  
feel embarrassed by that I do think we

3108  
02:17:38,400 --> 02:17:36,040  
are here to be generative we are to be

3109  
02:17:42,300 --> 02:17:38,410  
productive we are here to build and I

3110  
02:17:45,000 --> 02:17:42,310  
don't want to draw lines between what is

3111  
02:17:46,740 --> 02:17:45,010  
sometimes considered a proper spiritual

3112  
02:17:49,470 --> 02:17:46,750  
goal versus what is sometimes considered

3113  
02:17:52,020 --> 02:17:49,480

a consumerist goal you know I think that

3114

02:17:53,760 --> 02:17:52,030

these these lines can become kind of

3115

02:17:57,360 --> 02:17:53,770

artificial they they can become an

3116

02:17:59,459 --> 02:17:57,370

orthodoxy of their own I honor I honor

3117

02:18:02,610 --> 02:17:59,469

the impulse of human attainment I honor

3118

02:18:04,620 --> 02:18:02,620

the impulse of the wish for human

3119

02:18:06,450 --> 02:18:04,630

improvement and self-development and I

3120

02:18:09,510 --> 02:18:06,460

think spirituality can be used for those

3121

02:18:09,900 --> 02:18:09,520

ends ok you can have both you can have

3122

02:18:13,780 --> 02:18:09,910

both

3123

02:18:19,540 --> 02:18:13,790

absolutely you know if if you go and

3124

02:18:23,740 --> 02:18:19,550

your goal is to solve the water issues

3125

02:18:26,799 --> 02:18:23,750

in Africa right and and you want to do

3126

02:18:30,370 --> 02:18:26,809

that and and and you succeed in

3127

02:18:33,250 --> 02:18:30,380

inventing or solving that issue and you

3128

02:18:37,089 --> 02:18:33,260

get rich off of it wait a minute

3129

02:18:39,850 --> 02:18:37,099

what what see I don't see it just long

3130

02:18:42,070 --> 02:18:39,860

as you don't change as a person I want

3131

02:18:44,110 --> 02:18:42,080

to break down all these kind of barriers

3132

02:18:46,690 --> 02:18:44,120

that we seek to put up between inner

3133

02:18:50,290 --> 02:18:46,700

experience how to experience personality

3134

02:18:51,970 --> 02:18:50,300

essence self seeking community building

3135

02:18:55,360 --> 02:18:51,980

these things are all sort of one

3136

02:18:59,020 --> 02:18:55,370

continuous sphere of life in a certain

3137

02:19:01,270 --> 02:18:59,030

sense and what's really important to my

3138

02:19:03,459 --> 02:19:01,280

mind is that the individual will come in

3139

02:19:06,600 --> 02:19:03,469

touch with and feel that he or she is

3140

02:19:09,940 --> 02:19:06,610

moving towards some sense of ethical

3141

02:19:11,830 --> 02:19:09,950

attainment and I I do think that the

3142

02:19:15,190 --> 02:19:11,840

individual will never be happy really

3143

02:19:17,890 --> 02:19:15,200

unless he or she feels some sort of

3144

02:19:20,290 --> 02:19:17,900

progressive momentum towards a

3145

02:19:23,049 --> 02:19:20,300

deep-seated personal goal and that can

3146

02:19:25,870 --> 02:19:23,059

take any number of forms have you found

3147

02:19:28,600 --> 02:19:25,880

your bliss I have found my bliss in

3148

02:19:30,490 --> 02:19:28,610

documenting metaphysical experience both

3149

02:19:32,650 --> 02:19:30,500

in history and in practice what you and

3150

02:19:36,339 --> 02:19:32,660

I are doing together on this show is my

3151

02:19:39,400 --> 02:19:36,349

bliss the the issue that I have I want

3152

02:19:43,540 --> 02:19:39,410

your comment on this because your your

3153

02:19:46,780 --> 02:19:43,550

take on religion is infectious so and I

3154

02:19:49,120 --> 02:19:46,790

I seriously suggest that everybody

3155

02:19:51,761 --> 02:19:49,130

listening right now go and chase down

3156

02:19:53,920 --> 02:19:51,771

some of Mitch's presentations online

3157

02:19:56,950 --> 02:19:53,930

there they're unbelievably great to

3158

02:20:04,390 --> 02:19:56,960

watch but that being said what I do have

3159

02:20:08,340 --> 02:20:04,400

issues with is a preacher that needs a

3160

02:20:12,340 --> 02:20:08,350

g5 to fly around the world

3161

02:20:14,650 --> 02:20:12,350

read the message and he needs your money

3162

02:20:18,970 --> 02:20:14,660

from people that may need their money to

3163

02:20:23,560 --> 02:20:18,980

eat but he needs it from you so he can

3164

02:20:24,881 --> 02:20:23,570

buy a g5 if you are going to need to

3165

02:20:27,700 --> 02:20:24,891

spread

3166

02:20:31,631 --> 02:20:27,710

the word whatever it is around the world

3167

02:20:35,921 --> 02:20:31,641

I think you can fly coach yeah this

3168

02:20:37,660 --> 02:20:35,931

there's always been this this Academy or

3169

02:20:40,211 --> 02:20:37,670

this tension between religion and money

3170

02:20:43,360 --> 02:20:40,221

and today of course the prosperity

3171

02:20:47,230 --> 02:20:43,370

gospel is one of the most popular forms

3172

02:20:49,211 --> 02:20:47,240

of Protestantism and I'm a half-wave

3173

02:20:50,251 --> 02:20:49,221

defender of the prosperity gospel to the

3174

02:20:52,240 --> 02:20:50,261

extent that there are these different

3175

02:20:56,291 --> 02:20:52,250

iterations of it I mean within that

3176

02:20:59,200 --> 02:20:56,301

world you have figures who are nobler

3177

02:21:02,890 --> 02:20:59,210

and you have figures who are kind of

3178

02:21:04,331 --> 02:21:02,900

coarse or cut from a lower cloth and you

3179

02:21:06,310 --> 02:21:04,341

know some some of the people in the

3180

02:21:08,381 --> 02:21:06,320

prosperity gospel world some of the

3181

02:21:10,720 --> 02:21:08,391

ministers in the prosperity gospel world

3182

02:21:13,211 --> 02:21:10,730

they are responsible people they don't

3183

02:21:14,950 --> 02:21:13,221

solicit ruinous sums of money from their

3184

02:21:17,171 --> 02:21:14,960

congregants and the Condry can stick

3185

02:21:19,030 --> 02:21:17,181

around because they feel that they are

3186

02:21:22,030 --> 02:21:19,040

receiving something then you have other

3187

02:21:24,640 --> 02:21:22,040

figures who emphasize a great deal of

3188

02:21:25,751 --> 02:21:24,650

clash and their message is not one that

3189

02:21:27,940 --> 02:21:25,761

resonates with me

3190

02:21:30,011 --> 02:21:27,950

I'm not into Benny Hinn I'm not into

3191

02:21:32,230 --> 02:21:30,021

creflo dollar but then you have a figure

3192

02:21:34,211 --> 02:21:32,240

like TD jakes who's kind of loosely

3193

02:21:35,921 --> 02:21:34,221

associated with the prosperity gospel or

3194

02:21:37,900 --> 02:21:35,931

even the dreaded Joel Osteen who people

3195

02:21:41,020 --> 02:21:37,910

make fun of all the time but a lot of

3196

02:21:43,930 --> 02:21:41,030

Joel's advice actually I think resonates

3197

02:21:47,280 --> 02:21:43,940

with people's common sense need to find

3198

02:21:50,980 --> 02:21:47,290

practical solutions within religion so I

3199

02:21:52,751 --> 02:21:50,990

I'm a defender of his basically and I

3200

02:21:54,610 --> 02:21:52,761

think there's just you have a high and

3201

02:21:56,230 --> 02:21:54,620

low within the prosperity gospel world

3202

02:21:58,841 --> 02:21:56,240

and you have some figures who are

3203

02:22:00,581 --> 02:21:58,851

responsible like a TG Jakes and some who

3204

02:22:02,440 --> 02:22:00,591

are not like a CREP low dollar so you

3205

02:22:04,301 --> 02:22:02,450

you have to you have to do your shopping

3206

02:22:07,390 --> 02:22:04,311

for religious figures very carefully

3207

02:22:08,890 --> 02:22:07,400

where can everybody get the new book the

3208

02:22:11,470 --> 02:22:08,900

new book is called the miracle Club it

3209

02:22:13,480 --> 02:22:11,480

comes out October 16th you can pre-order

3210

02:22:18,251 --> 02:22:13,490

it wherever you buy books it's going to

3211

02:22:21,041 --> 02:22:18,261

be on digital physical and audio I've

3212

02:22:23,410 --> 02:22:21,051

got the advance copy everybody and I

3213

02:22:26,430 --> 02:22:23,420

have read through it the book is

3214

02:22:29,530 --> 02:22:26,440

seriously really good and I can't

3215

02:22:32,440 --> 02:22:29,540

express enough Mitch that when we talk

3216

02:22:34,480 --> 02:22:32,450

about the power of mind and the changing

3217

02:22:36,400 --> 02:22:34,490

of your own reality and the decisions

3218

02:22:38,380 --> 02:22:36,410

that you can make and change your own

3219

02:22:41,200 --> 02:22:38,390

life these are real

3220

02:22:42,639 --> 02:22:41,210

you know they are real yeah it's the

3221

02:22:44,349 --> 02:22:42,649

most concrete book I've ever written the

3222

02:22:46,630 --> 02:22:44,359

miracle club was my opportunity to

3223

02:22:48,160 --> 02:22:46,640

really come clean with people about the

3224

02:22:51,370 --> 02:22:48,170

philosophies and the techniques that I

3225

02:22:53,620 --> 02:22:51,380

personally follow now really quick you

3226

02:22:55,389 --> 02:22:53,630

know throw a freebie out there and I

3227

02:22:58,179 --> 02:22:55,399

will practice it myself

3228

02:23:00,550 --> 02:22:58,189

oh absolutely for anybody out there that

3229

02:23:02,979 --> 02:23:00,560

that wants to start making these changes

3230

02:23:06,160 --> 02:23:02,989

what you know what's a simple effective

3231

02:23:08,710 --> 02:23:06,170

tool that they could start with today

3232

02:23:10,870 --> 02:23:08,720

here's a really basic tool and a really

3233

02:23:13,479 --> 02:23:10,880

simple tool but it only works if you

3234

02:23:15,939 --> 02:23:13,489

throw yourself into a total passion come

3235

02:23:17,830 --> 02:23:15,949

up with what your definite chief aim is

3236

02:23:20,080 --> 02:23:17,840

in life and mean it and be absolutely

3237

02:23:23,260 --> 02:23:20,090

mature and serious and impassioned about

3238

02:23:24,969 --> 02:23:23,270

it spend time on it ask yourself if a

3239

02:23:28,030 --> 02:23:24,979

genie came to you and said I'm gonna

3240

02:23:29,349 --> 02:23:28,040

grant you a single wish but only on the

3241

02:23:31,899 --> 02:23:29,359

grounds that you tell me the absolute

3242

02:23:33,490 --> 02:23:31,909

truth or you'll lose everything how

3243

02:23:35,290 --> 02:23:33,500

would you respond to that would you be

3244

02:23:37,559 --> 02:23:35,300

able to respond to it because having one

3245

02:23:40,300 --> 02:23:37,569

definite chief aim is an engine of

3246

02:23:42,340 --> 02:23:40,310

tremendous progress in your life don't

3247

02:23:44,769 --> 02:23:42,350

underestimate it it's the closest thing

3248

02:23:47,170 --> 02:23:44,779

that we are given to a kind of magic

3249

02:23:48,880 --> 02:23:47,180

elixir and most people don't do it they

3250

02:23:51,010 --> 02:23:48,890

water down their aims they convince

3251

02:23:54,309 --> 02:23:51,020

themselves they can't have or don't have

3252

02:23:56,950 --> 02:23:54,319

one aim come up with one aim and see

3253

02:24:00,280 --> 02:23:56,960

what happens the finding your bliss is

3254

02:24:02,790 --> 02:24:00,290

an extraordinary thing and when you know

3255

02:24:06,460 --> 02:24:02,800

people find themselves and not only

3256

02:24:09,550 --> 02:24:06,470

maybe unhappy or maybe sick all the time

3257

02:24:13,210 --> 02:24:09,560

or just argumentative you know it's not

3258

02:24:15,519 --> 02:24:13,220

about these other things that are around

3259

02:24:18,820 --> 02:24:15,529

you it's because you you're not happy

3260

02:24:21,700 --> 02:24:18,830

you've gotten your bliss you know

3261

02:24:24,639 --> 02:24:21,710

nothing is I think a greater tonic to

3262

02:24:27,939 --> 02:24:24,649

living than a sense of purpose a sense

3263

02:24:30,460 --> 02:24:27,949

of being adrift a feeling of ennui a

3264

02:24:32,439 --> 02:24:30,470

feeling of not knowing what you're

3265

02:24:34,719 --> 02:24:32,449

seeking to accomplish on a given day

3266

02:24:36,399 --> 02:24:34,729

that's unbearable and we cover it up

3267

02:24:38,830 --> 02:24:36,409

with entertainment we cover it up with

3268

02:24:40,450 --> 02:24:38,840

booze and things like that but having a

3269

02:24:43,090 --> 02:24:40,460

sense of what you really want to get

3270

02:24:45,219 --> 02:24:43,100

done is it's an extraordinary tonic to

3271

02:24:47,349 --> 02:24:45,229

living yeah no doubt I can't wait to

3272

02:24:48,761 --> 02:24:47,359

come and hang out with you when you get

3273

02:24:54,761 --> 02:24:48,771

here Los Angeles

3274

02:24:59,530 --> 02:24:54,771

one last one last question ET lands at

3275

02:25:02,620 --> 02:24:59,540

your house yeah and says dude come with

3276

02:25:04,600 --> 02:25:02,630

us do you get on the ship wow what a

3277

02:25:06,730 --> 02:25:04,610

great question the answer is yes I

3278

02:25:09,820 --> 02:25:06,740

couldn't live with myself I couldn't

3279

02:25:13,120 --> 02:25:09,830

live with myself if I if I hadn't taken

3280

02:25:15,070 --> 02:25:13,130

that that step into the unknown I I

3281

02:25:17,410 --> 02:25:15,080

think that the only thing that scares me

3282

02:25:18,790 --> 02:25:17,420

is the absence of an unknown I I would

3283

02:25:20,530 --> 02:25:18,800

be frightened but I would have to say

3284

02:25:22,180 --> 02:25:20,540

yes because nothing is more frightening

3285

02:25:25,470 --> 02:25:22,190

to me than the absence of the unknown

3286

02:25:27,520 --> 02:25:25,480

see I told everybody you were one of us

3287

02:25:29,620 --> 02:25:27,530

thank you so much man what a great

3288

02:25:31,841 --> 02:25:29,630

conversation now one we've got to get

3289

02:25:34,330 --> 02:25:31,851

you back and once you love to hang out

3290

02:25:36,370 --> 02:25:34,340

with us do some tarot readings love it

3291

02:25:39,190 --> 02:25:36,380

we didn't discuss the Illuminati we

3292

02:25:41,830 --> 02:25:39,200

didn't go into a true occult history

3293

02:25:43,000 --> 02:25:41,840

going back to Egypt and and I know that

3294

02:25:45,131 --> 02:25:43,010

these are things that you're passionate

3295

02:25:47,350 --> 02:25:45,141

about and we'll do it all at another

3296

02:25:49,060 --> 02:25:47,360

time that's great thank you so much

3297

02:25:50,770 --> 02:25:49,070

enjoy the rest of your night out there

3298

02:25:52,690 --> 02:25:50,780

in New York Thank You Mitch great

3299

02:25:55,330 --> 02:25:52,700

evening enjoy - thank you absolutely

3300

02:25:58,540 --> 02:25:55,340

wonderful conversation and it is Mitch

3301

02:26:00,730 --> 02:25:58,550

Horowitz dot-com all of his books are

3302

02:26:02,680 --> 02:26:00,740

there he's got some great videos too as

3303

02:26:04,211 --> 02:26:02,690

well and you can go and check it out the

3304

02:26:06,990 --> 02:26:04,221

links are at Jimmy Church radio.com

3305

02:26:09,940 --> 02:26:07,000

Thank You Mitch have a great thank you a

3306

02:26:12,190 --> 02:26:09,950

great conversation this is fade to black

3307

02:26:13,870 --> 02:26:12,200

I'm gonna take a quick right and when I

3308

02:26:17,620 --> 02:26:13,880

come back I'll go ahead and open up the

3309

02:26:24,030 --> 02:26:17,630

phone lines Mitch Horowitz calm

3310

02:26:41,440 --> 02:26:38,220

[Music]

3311

02:26:42,070 --> 02:26:41,450

and you are listening to my boy Jimmy

3312

02:26:50,620 --> 02:26:42,080

Church

3313

02:27:01,801 --> 02:26:50,630

opinion reading a book will not make you

3314

02:27:04,390 --> 02:27:01,811

smarter hurricanes earthquakes wildfires

3315

02:27:06,970 --> 02:27:04,400

this year we've experienced more than

3316

02:27:09,220 --> 02:27:06,980

our fair share this is Jimmy Church of

3317

02:27:11,470 --> 02:27:09,230

fade to black and last month I decided

3318

02:27:13,900 --> 02:27:11,480

to make sure my family does not have to

3319

02:27:17,051 --> 02:27:13,910

worry about food should we get caught in

3320

02:27:17,620 --> 02:27:17,061

a real emergency situation introducing

3321

02:27:19,720 --> 02:27:17,630

Humana

3322

02:27:21,850 --> 02:27:19,730

a healthy storable product that tastes

3323

02:27:23,650 --> 02:27:21,860

so good that you'll want to eat it every

3324

02:27:26,110 --> 02:27:23,660

day instead of just during those times

3325

02:27:29,501 --> 02:27:26,120

of duress all new manna products have a

3326

02:27:32,440 --> 02:27:29,511

25 year shelf life our msg and GMO free

3327

02:27:34,570 --> 02:27:32,450

no preservatives and are made in America

3328

02:27:36,370 --> 02:27:34,580

with the new manna pack in your home

3329

02:27:39,160 --> 02:27:36,380

you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

3330

02:27:42,070 --> 02:27:39,170

that you protected your family not only

3331

02:27:44,470 --> 02:27:42,080

have I tasted and tested I own it

3332

02:27:46,211 --> 02:27:44,480

now you can too just click on the new

3333

02:27:48,520 --> 02:27:46,221

manna banner on Jimmy Church radio.com

3334

02:27:50,980 --> 02:27:48,530

and use the promo code Jimmy when you

3335

02:27:52,660 --> 02:27:50,990

order in addition to a discount we'll

3336

02:27:53,620 --> 02:27:52,670

send you an autograph fade to black

3337

02:27:57,640 --> 02:27:53,630

t-shirt

3338

02:27:59,650 --> 02:27:57,650

seriously gobekli tepe this is Jimmy

3339

02:28:02,711 --> 02:27:59,660

Church of fade to black and I take life

3340

02:28:05,921 --> 02:28:02,721

change tea supplements every single day

3341

02:28:11,171 --> 02:28:05,931

it's what I do click on their banner ad

3342

02:28:14,051 --> 02:28:11,181

Jimmy Church radio.com when you take the

3343

02:28:16,421 --> 02:28:14,061

beans from Central America with dashes

3344

02:28:18,820 --> 02:28:16,431

of indonesian and african mixed in and

3345

02:28:21,881 --> 02:28:18,830

then roast it to the dark side of fade

3346

02:28:25,060 --> 02:28:21,891

to black you create the ultimate brew of

3347

02:28:28,810 --> 02:28:25,070

Fringe introducing the fade to black

3348

02:28:31,390 --> 02:28:28,820

blend from River Moon coffee yes River

3349

02:28:34,660 --> 02:28:31,400

moons darkest customized roast was

3350

02:28:37,389 --> 02:28:34,670

created for the love of fade to black

3351  
02:28:40,090 --> 02:28:37,399  
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3352  
02:28:43,660 --> 02:28:40,100  
smoking the beans is in every sip of

3353  
02:28:46,660 --> 02:28:43,670  
this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3354  
02:28:48,519 --> 02:28:46,670  
coffee dog deep with distinct

3355  
02:28:51,700 --> 02:28:48,529  
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3356  
02:28:54,130 --> 02:28:51,710  
like the bunker leaning further into the

3357  
02:28:57,399 --> 02:28:54,140  
darkness of the roast is fade to black

3358  
02:28:59,080 --> 02:28:57,409  
blend from river moon coffee just click

3359  
02:29:02,380 --> 02:28:59,090  
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3360  
02:29:07,290 --> 02:29:02,390  
and use the promo code F to B blend for

3361  
02:29:10,540 --> 02:29:07,300  
15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

3362  
02:29:12,399 --> 02:29:10,550  
hi folks CBD is the home run hitter for

3363  
02:29:13,510 --> 02:29:12,409

health right now why do you ask because

3364

02:29:16,240 --> 02:29:13,520

of what it does for the body

3365

02:29:18,429 --> 02:29:16,250

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

3366

02:29:20,290 --> 02:29:18,439

the benefit you know there's reasons do

3367

02:29:21,729 --> 02:29:20,300

your due diligence and log on to ancient

3368

02:29:24,160 --> 02:29:21,739

life oil com

3369

02:29:26,170 --> 02:29:24,170

that's ancient life oil calm angel life

3370

02:29:28,269 --> 02:29:26,180

oil uses organic ingredients and is

3371

02:29:31,139 --> 02:29:28,279

blended in coconut oil for some of the

3372

02:29:33,939 --> 02:29:31,149

best benefits legal in 50 states and

3373

02:29:36,870 --> 02:29:33,949

non-psychoactive log on to ancient life

3374

02:29:39,189 --> 02:29:36,880

oil calm that's ancient life oil calm

3375

02:29:42,280 --> 02:29:39,199

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

3376

02:29:45,700 --> 02:29:42,290

and my family is safe because of new

3377

02:29:47,800 --> 02:29:45,710

manna emergency food storage just go to

3378

02:29:53,710 --> 02:29:47,810

the new manna banner at Jimmy Church

3379

02:29:56,439 --> 02:29:53,720

radio.com promo code jimmy 10 are you

3380

02:29:58,960 --> 02:29:56,449

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

3381

02:30:01,929 --> 02:29:58,970

love the new paranormal radio app from

3382

02:30:04,149 --> 02:30:01,939

torque stream live you'll find a great

3383

02:30:07,269 --> 02:30:04,159

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

3384

02:30:09,670 --> 02:30:07,279

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

3385

02:30:11,920 --> 02:30:09,680

download the paranormal radio app now

3386

02:30:14,229 --> 02:30:11,930

and start listening to the very best in

3387

02:30:15,760 --> 02:30:14,239

paranormal talk entertainment including

3388

02:30:18,760 --> 02:30:15,770

the network you're listening to right

3389

02:30:29,040 --> 02:30:18,770

now the paranormal radio app free in

3390

02:30:42,399 --> 02:30:32,769

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3391

02:30:48,350 --> 02:30:42,409

born this way Katie are a radio.com this

3392

02:30:48,360 --> 02:30:59,940

[Music]

3393

02:31:06,240 --> 02:31:03,040

welcome back to fade to black I'm you

3394

02:31:09,280 --> 02:31:06,250

know send me Church Mitch Horowitz

3395

02:31:12,070 --> 02:31:09,290

incredible conversation and just head

3396

02:31:14,110 --> 02:31:12,080

over to Mitch Horowitz calm the links

3397

02:31:16,930 --> 02:31:14,120

are over at Jimmy Church radio calm and

3398

02:31:19,750 --> 02:31:16,940

he's got some great videos up there as

3399

02:31:22,090 --> 02:31:19,760

well as all of his books and you've got

3400

02:31:23,650 --> 02:31:22,100

to go and check Mitch out and if you're

3401

02:31:26,500 --> 02:31:23,660

gonna be in Los Angeles he's gonna be

3402

02:31:29,830 --> 02:31:26,510

doing five different engagements over a

3403

02:31:33,310 --> 02:31:29,840

three or four days and just go to his

3404

02:31:35,590 --> 02:31:33,320

Twitter feed at Mitch Horowitz it's

3405

02:31:38,500 --> 02:31:35,600

right there and and come and hang out

3406

02:31:41,560 --> 02:31:38,510

we're definitely gonna make our way over

3407

02:31:45,160 --> 02:31:41,570

to hang out with Mitch when it gets here

3408

02:31:47,080 --> 02:31:45,170

later on in October and with that I've

3409

02:31:49,390 --> 02:31:47,090

got the phone lines open and if you're

3410

02:31:51,370 --> 02:31:49,400

on hold I'll get to you three to three

3411

02:31:54,460 --> 02:31:51,380

eight two five five zero four or five or

3412

02:31:58,330 --> 02:31:54,470

three two three seven two seven five

3413

02:32:00,850 --> 02:31:58,340

nine six nine five or eight one eight

3414

02:32:03,670 --> 02:32:00,860

nine two one six nine to nine okay and

3415

02:32:09,370 --> 02:32:03,680

I'll get to that in just a second also

3416

02:32:12,000 --> 02:32:09,380

I've got a new TV series that it's

3417

02:32:15,370 --> 02:32:12,010

freaking me out ins blowing my mind and

3418

02:32:21,700 --> 02:32:15,380

it's called maniac and it stars Emma

3419

02:32:26,830 --> 02:32:21,710

Stone and and Jonah Hill now don't don't

3420

02:32:29,440 --> 02:32:26,840

let the title of this series keep you

3421

02:32:35,080 --> 02:32:29,450

from checking it out it's called maniac

3422

02:32:38,050 --> 02:32:35,090

and the you know me I'm all about the

3423

02:32:40,780 --> 02:32:38,060

visuals the editing the production I've

3424

02:32:45,100 --> 02:32:40,790

got very very high standards when it

3425

02:32:47,170 --> 02:32:45,110

comes to stuff that that I watch and of

3426

02:32:49,840 --> 02:32:47,180

course the script and the story come

3427

02:32:52,630 --> 02:32:49,850

into play here but it's it's got to be

3428

02:32:58,840 --> 02:32:52,640

visually there too as well

3429

02:33:00,580 --> 02:32:58,850

this series is insane and what they have

3430

02:33:04,590 --> 02:33:00,590

done now you're gonna go check it out

3431

02:33:06,940 --> 02:33:04,600

you need to it's on Netflix and the

3432

02:33:11,260 --> 02:33:06,950

first episode I'm not gonna give

3433

02:33:13,450 --> 02:33:11,270

anything away but the first episode and

3434

02:33:16,130 --> 02:33:13,460

then and then it goes

3435

02:33:20,150 --> 02:33:16,140

backwards but anyway the first episode

3436

02:33:22,970 --> 02:33:20,160

will flip you out and lay things out for

3437

02:33:26,360 --> 02:33:22,980

you in a correct way and then now look

3438

02:33:28,850 --> 02:33:26,370

I'm only a few episodes in okay I don't

3439

02:33:31,520 --> 02:33:28,860

have the time to binge like I need to on

3440

02:33:34,540 --> 02:33:31,530

this on this series but I'm telling you

3441

02:33:38,690 --> 02:33:34,550

right now maniac

3442

02:33:43,730 --> 02:33:38,700

okay maniac I Netflix go and check it

3443

02:33:46,130 --> 02:33:43,740

out absolutely insane insane insane it

3444

02:33:47,900 --> 02:33:46,140

is that good not good let's go to the

3445

02:33:51,470 --> 02:33:47,910

phones hi you're live on fade to black

3446

02:33:54,830 --> 02:33:51,480

who's calling Deb from Sacramento hi Deb

3447

02:33:57,200 --> 02:33:54,840

how are you good Jimmy good show tonight

3448

02:33:59,270 --> 02:33:57,210

hey I heard you say earlier that I

3449

02:34:02,960 --> 02:33:59,280

thought you said you said you were five

3450

02:34:04,460 --> 02:34:02,970

six when I don't think you're talking

3451  
02:34:10,690 --> 02:34:04,470  
about your height when you guys were

3452  
02:34:15,920 --> 02:34:13,130  
and that's getting that's getting ahead

3453  
02:34:20,180 --> 02:34:15,930  
of myself a little bit I won't be my

3454  
02:34:22,070 --> 02:34:20,190  
birthday's not for two weeks okay for

3455  
02:34:24,290 --> 02:34:22,080  
some reason I thought you said five six

3456  
02:34:28,460 --> 02:34:24,300  
and I thought that's weird cuz I thought

3457  
02:34:31,160 --> 02:34:28,470  
he was 54 so that it right now I'll be

3458  
02:34:34,180 --> 02:34:31,170  
50 I'll be 55 in in a couple of weeks

3459  
02:34:39,400 --> 02:34:34,190  
and so there you go but thank you for

3460  
02:34:42,620 --> 02:34:39,410  
pointing have you see me happy belated

3461  
02:34:45,020 --> 02:34:42,630  
we'll get to that it's everybody knows

3462  
02:34:48,650 --> 02:34:45,030  
October 10th no big deal have you seen

3463  
02:34:49,910 --> 02:34:48,660

maniac have you seen this new show no

3464

02:34:51,830 --> 02:34:49,920

but I'm gonna check it out because

3465

02:34:54,200 --> 02:34:51,840

usually when you recommend something and

3466

02:34:56,150 --> 02:34:54,210

I watch it it's like yep I'm glad I went

3467

02:34:59,301 --> 02:34:56,160

and did that this is one of those things

3468

02:35:04,820 --> 02:34:59,311

this is one of those okay look this is

3469

02:35:07,280 --> 02:35:04,830

the deal this is you need you need to

3470

02:35:10,520 --> 02:35:07,290

bring your intellect okay you got to

3471

02:35:13,370 --> 02:35:10,530

bring that that this is not a fluff

3472

02:35:15,170 --> 02:35:13,380

thing okay this is something else this

3473

02:35:18,560 --> 02:35:15,180

is you know this is some serious you've

3474

02:35:21,350 --> 02:35:18,570

got to to focus and concentrate but out

3475

02:35:22,900 --> 02:35:21,360

of the gate and you know it in in like

3476

02:35:26,309 --> 02:35:22,910

three minutes four minutes five minutes

3477

02:35:29,340 --> 02:35:26,319

that visually it's stunning there

3478

02:35:32,399 --> 02:35:29,350

editing production thought everything is

3479

02:35:35,309 --> 02:35:32,409

is in this right this is like a serious

3480

02:35:38,040 --> 02:35:35,319

thing and and by the time you get done

3481

02:35:41,579 --> 02:35:38,050

with the first episode you're like okay

3482

02:35:43,679 --> 02:35:41,589

alright the this is this is correct this

3483

02:35:47,359 --> 02:35:43,689

is well done so I'm just telling you the

3484

02:35:50,760 --> 02:35:47,369

name maniac is like why did they do that

3485

02:35:54,479 --> 02:35:50,770

because it has nothing to do with this

3486

02:35:56,069 --> 02:35:54,489

is not some slash or crazy no no this is

3487

02:35:58,949 --> 02:35:56,079

there's something else going on here but

3488

02:36:02,819 --> 02:35:58,959

anyway I've always enjoyed Emma Stone

3489

02:36:04,739 --> 02:36:02,829

and she's just great in this and it's

3490

02:36:08,869 --> 02:36:04,749

it's and then see this is the other

3491

02:36:13,109 --> 02:36:08,879

thing you go Jonah Hill right oh man why

3492

02:36:16,739 --> 02:36:13,119

okay but no no no no no no no they

3493

02:36:21,300 --> 02:36:16,749

just just just get ready to go it's

3494

02:36:23,489 --> 02:36:21,310

really well done okay okay okay I want

3495

02:36:25,380 --> 02:36:23,499

to let you know well before I let you

3496

02:36:27,119 --> 02:36:25,390

know I got a hold of my pilot friend

3497

02:36:29,279 --> 02:36:27,129

again oh yeah we can actually I did

3498

02:36:30,659 --> 02:36:29,289

before I actually did last week after we

3499

02:36:32,340 --> 02:36:30,669

talked and I kept trying to get through

3500

02:36:34,949 --> 02:36:32,350

Fator night and I couldn't belong the

3501

02:36:37,380 --> 02:36:34,959

lines were crazy but before I go there

3502

02:36:39,090 --> 02:36:37,390

you mentioned Jacques Vallee before and

3503

02:36:41,040 --> 02:36:39,100

so I researched him I had heard the name

3504

02:36:43,760 --> 02:36:41,050

and I looked up and when you look at him

3505

02:36:47,279 --> 02:36:43,770

in his eyes he looks like if you go to

3506

02:36:50,189 --> 02:36:47,289

the movie et that commercial for it or

3507

02:36:52,590 --> 02:36:50,199

whatever and you look at et's eyes you

3508

02:37:01,079 --> 02:36:52,600

know the kids version of ET he looks

3509

02:37:06,719 --> 02:37:01,089

just like shocks away it's crazy-looking

3510

02:37:08,340 --> 02:37:06,729

well there is okay we'll get back to

3511

02:37:10,710 --> 02:37:08,350

that in a second I don't want this to

3512

02:37:14,010 --> 02:37:10,720

get away from me Gabriel Byrne is in

3513

02:37:18,000 --> 02:37:14,020

this series Sally Field is in the series

3514

02:37:20,340 --> 02:37:18,010

and Justin Theroux one of my favorite

3515

02:37:22,019 --> 02:37:20,350

actors out there you know Gabriel Byrne

3516

02:37:25,050 --> 02:37:22,029

right one of the greatest ever that has

3517

02:37:27,540 --> 02:37:25,060

ever graced any screen but that's the

3518

02:37:30,510 --> 02:37:27,550

level of what is happening here but

3519

02:37:34,109 --> 02:37:30,520

Justin Theroux just just amazing Sally

3520

02:37:35,699 --> 02:37:34,119

Field right I mean how so everybody just

3521

02:37:39,250 --> 02:37:35,709

needs to go and check this out there's a

3522

02:37:44,739 --> 02:37:39,260

very very amazing series maniac

3523

02:37:46,660 --> 02:37:44,749

now back to jock Valley there is okay

3524

02:37:50,260 --> 02:37:46,670

there everybody's listening live right

3525

02:37:55,029 --> 02:37:50,270

now but for those that are gonna listen

3526

02:37:58,599 --> 02:37:55,039

later in in the archives Jacques Vallee

3527

02:38:03,790 --> 02:37:58,609

made a series of interviews now I

3528

02:38:08,109 --> 02:38:03,800

believe it was with a university out of

3529

02:38:11,529 --> 02:38:08,119

San Francisco in the 80s and it looks

3530

02:38:14,950 --> 02:38:11,539

like so just go and and and check this

3531

02:38:19,479 --> 02:38:14,960

out and it was with I want to say the

3532

02:38:21,040 --> 02:38:19,489

professor's name was dr. love LOV e

3533

02:38:24,370 --> 02:38:21,050

again I could be wrong

3534

02:38:26,849 --> 02:38:24,380

I've watched him so many times but go

3535

02:38:31,120 --> 02:38:26,859

back and watch these and it's almost

3536

02:38:34,149 --> 02:38:31,130

public access television so you've got a

3537

02:38:37,750 --> 02:38:34,159

couple of chairs with a plant in the

3538

02:38:40,960 --> 02:38:37,760

middle right just see you know stuff in

3539

02:38:43,029 --> 02:38:40,970

the background no set no nothing and it

3540

02:38:45,779 --> 02:38:43,039

looks like public access television

3541

02:38:49,120 --> 02:38:45,789

which it might have been I'm not so sure

3542

02:38:52,410 --> 02:38:49,130

but go back and there's a series and I

3543

02:38:55,660 --> 02:38:52,420

think they did probably six or ten

3544

02:38:57,399 --> 02:38:55,670

episodes we'll go back and watch these

3545

02:38:59,859 --> 02:38:57,409

first off the questions are really good

3546

02:39:03,040 --> 02:38:59,869

and dr. love whatever his name is is

3547

02:39:05,200 --> 02:39:03,050

really really really good but that's not

3548

02:39:07,179 --> 02:39:05,210

the point and you need to go watch it

3549

02:39:10,719 --> 02:39:07,189

because of Jacques Vallee and they're

3550

02:39:14,290 --> 02:39:10,729

incredible but the camera catches

3551

02:39:18,069 --> 02:39:14,300

Jacques in in these close-ups and you

3552

02:39:21,489 --> 02:39:18,079

get a chance to look in his eyes and so

3553

02:39:25,080 --> 02:39:21,499

when I say today that he's an et right

3554

02:39:28,870 --> 02:39:25,090

and I say it in jest I got all of that

3555

02:39:30,609 --> 02:39:28,880

from that public access interview series

3556

02:39:35,679 --> 02:39:30,619

that they did in the 80s and this is

3557

02:39:38,710 --> 02:39:35,689

probably 81 82 83 go and watch those

3558

02:39:43,479 --> 02:39:38,720

it's an incredible series and and go and

3559

02:39:45,429 --> 02:39:43,489

watch that and and don't tell me that

3560

02:39:48,489 --> 02:39:45,439

he's not an et because you can't do it

3561

02:39:50,529 --> 02:39:48,499

because he is and I said it to Jacque I

3562

02:39:52,150 --> 02:39:50,539

said it to him I wait you know I had an

3563

02:39:54,820 --> 02:39:52,160

opportunity to hang out with him

3564

02:39:56,860 --> 02:39:54,830

couple of times at contact in the desert

3565

02:39:59,261 --> 02:39:56,870

a couple of years ago and I asked him

3566

02:40:01,900 --> 02:39:59,271

about those series and I told him about

3567

02:40:05,261 --> 02:40:01,910

his eyes back then and he just laughed

3568

02:40:08,560 --> 02:40:05,271

about it but if you get a chance just go

3569

02:40:11,290 --> 02:40:08,570

and and and seek out that series that

3570

02:40:13,841 --> 02:40:11,300

that he did back then in the 80s okay so

3571

02:40:23,850 --> 02:40:13,851

well yeah what would you think about

3572

02:40:26,650 --> 02:40:23,860

Barry Barry Horowitz Barry Horowitz

3573

02:40:29,801 --> 02:40:26,660

Mitch Horowitz would you think about

3574

02:40:35,051 --> 02:40:29,811

that a view uh followed Mitch in the

3575

02:40:36,850 --> 02:40:35,061

past I've never heard of him I haven't

3576

02:40:38,980 --> 02:40:36,860

and so I'm going to check out his

3577

02:40:40,420 --> 02:40:38,990

website because you know if he does

3578

02:40:42,761 --> 02:40:40,430

readings and all that stuff that really

3579

02:40:44,560 --> 02:40:42,771

interests me and I'm not I've never

3580

02:40:46,150 --> 02:40:44,570

really been into the tarot cards either

3581

02:40:47,381 --> 02:40:46,160

so everything you guys are talking about

3582

02:40:49,900 --> 02:40:47,391

was I was just trying to pay attention

3583

02:40:51,610 --> 02:40:49,910

and visualize everything you guys are

3584

02:40:54,790 --> 02:40:51,620

talking about because yeah I've never

3585

02:40:56,591 --> 02:40:54,800

been into Tarot so just kind of

3586

02:40:58,390 --> 02:40:56,601

listening trying to learn you know what

3587

02:41:00,551 --> 02:40:58,400

y'all are talking about all right so we

3588

02:41:03,520 --> 02:41:00,561

got all of that out of the way what's up

3589

02:41:05,350 --> 02:41:03,530

with your pilot friend okay so do you

3590

02:41:07,780 --> 02:41:05,360

going back to the conversation we had

3591

02:41:10,330 --> 02:41:07,790

last week where he basically suggested

3592

02:41:12,160 --> 02:41:10,340

you know that if they're turning off

3593

02:41:14,830 --> 02:41:12,170

telescopes it's because they don't want

3594

02:41:16,660 --> 02:41:14,840

us to see what's up there and what if

3595

02:41:18,940 --> 02:41:16,670

the technology went down and then we'd

3596

02:41:20,740 --> 02:41:18,950

be able to see stuff so I grilled him

3597

02:41:22,210 --> 02:41:20,750

for like half an hour I'm amazed you

3598

02:41:25,420 --> 02:41:22,220

know that he put up with it and finally

3599

02:41:27,160 --> 02:41:25,430

he said okay Debbie he says everyone you

3600

02:41:29,140 --> 02:41:27,170

know who's into this stuff believes

3601

02:41:31,570 --> 02:41:29,150

there's a sacred space for us it's

3602

02:41:33,370 --> 02:41:31,580

pretty widely known out there he says am

3603

02:41:36,430 --> 02:41:33,380

i implying that there's something to

3604

02:41:38,381 --> 02:41:36,440

keep us from seeing it yes I am implying

3605

02:41:40,660 --> 02:41:38,391

that and then he said so if you want to

3606

02:41:42,940 --> 02:41:40,670

talk conspiracy I said well no this

3607

02:41:44,620 --> 02:41:42,950

isn't a conspiracy topic he goes well

3608

02:41:46,150 --> 02:41:44,630

let me just add something under this

3609

02:41:48,850 --> 02:41:46,160

because we just had an anniversary of

3610

02:41:51,631 --> 02:41:48,860

9/11 he says and as a pilot I can tell

3611

02:41:54,520 --> 02:41:51,641

you a steel plane cannot penetrate

3612

02:41:56,801 --> 02:41:54,530

between towers and it's just amazing to

3613

02:41:59,950 --> 02:41:56,811

me how gullible and stupid the public is

3614

02:42:01,390 --> 02:41:59,960

just because they see it on TV he says

3615

02:42:04,180 --> 02:42:01,400

and that's all I'm gonna say about that

3616

02:42:05,860 --> 02:42:04,190

one too and I'm like no you can't just

3617

02:42:07,270 --> 02:42:05,870

say that and he goes well you know

3618

02:42:09,280 --> 02:42:07,280

seen all the stuff on YouTube you've

3619

02:42:11,470 --> 02:42:09,290

done the research he goes keep just keep

3620

02:42:13,570 --> 02:42:11,480

research and goes I don't have all the

3621

02:42:16,030 --> 02:42:13,580

answers I don't know he goes I just know

3622

02:42:18,370 --> 02:42:16,040

the pilot never heard of a plane that

3623

02:42:22,930 --> 02:42:18,380

can penetrate between towers he says

3624

02:42:26,320 --> 02:42:22,940

it's just it's ridiculous wait a minute

3625

02:42:28,960 --> 02:42:26,330

here yeah we don't even understand what

3626

02:42:31,841 --> 02:42:28,970

he's suggesting what does he suggest you

3627

02:42:33,970 --> 02:42:31,851

be suggesting that a plane the material

3628

02:42:37,750 --> 02:42:33,980

in the way a plane is built is not

3629

02:42:39,280 --> 02:42:37,760

strong enough to fly into the building

3630

02:42:41,980 --> 02:42:39,290

if you look at the videos it looks like

3631

02:42:43,720 --> 02:42:41,990

it's just cut through those towers like

3632

02:42:45,700 --> 02:42:43,730

butter it just slicing isn't a wing

3633

02:42:47,620 --> 02:42:45,710

would break off something would break it

3634

02:42:51,700 --> 02:42:47,630

wouldn't just glide right into it and

3635

02:42:53,591 --> 02:42:51,710

then explode the way it did and he goes

3636

02:42:56,020 --> 02:42:53,601

look at the videos look at what you're

3637

02:42:57,940 --> 02:42:56,030

looking at he says you know I just he

3638

02:42:59,770 --> 02:42:57,950

says it's just an audible what do you

3639

02:43:02,230 --> 02:42:59,780

think it was good I don't know what it

3640

02:43:04,360 --> 02:43:02,240

was he goes maybe it was you know he

3641

02:43:07,120 --> 02:43:04,370

goes I can't elaborate cuz I don't know

3642

02:43:09,370 --> 02:43:07,130

he goes but you know maybe it was a

3643

02:43:10,841 --> 02:43:09,380

drone with a wings on it I don't know

3644

02:43:13,780 --> 02:43:10,851

what they built what they put in those

3645

02:43:15,370 --> 02:43:13,790

towers he says but I just you know the

3646

02:43:18,190 --> 02:43:15,380

whole collapsing the whole bitty so the

3647

02:43:20,261 --> 02:43:18,200

system all bullcrap he says if you want

3648

02:43:21,730 --> 02:43:20,271

to you know talk about can I said I

3649

02:43:22,950 --> 02:43:21,740

don't want to talk about conspiracy I

3650

02:43:25,390 --> 02:43:22,960

want to hear what you're saying you know

3651  
02:43:27,430 --> 02:43:25,400  
right he was employing the Strongs not

3652  
02:43:29,950 --> 02:43:27,440  
using please tell me flout saying a

3653  
02:43:32,530 --> 02:43:29,960  
plane is not strong enough to go through

3654  
02:43:35,801 --> 02:43:32,540  
a building to penetrate a building like

3655  
02:43:38,110 --> 02:43:35,811  
that a commercial airliner is not strong

3656  
02:43:39,880 --> 02:43:38,120  
enough to do that he says he goes go to

3657  
02:43:41,980 --> 02:43:39,890  
youtube and look at the way the planes

3658  
02:43:44,680 --> 02:43:41,990  
crash on the ground how they fall apart

3659  
02:43:47,051 --> 02:43:44,690  
and you're going to tell me that a plane

3660  
02:43:50,200 --> 02:43:47,061  
was able to just go through the building

3661  
02:43:52,480 --> 02:43:50,210  
like that without breaking apart many

3662  
02:43:54,610 --> 02:43:52,490  
ways in fact until it gets in there and

3663  
02:43:58,690 --> 02:43:54,620

then it blows up because come on you

3664

02:44:01,170 --> 02:43:58,700

know well Deb all of that is interesting

3665

02:44:04,600 --> 02:44:01,180

to think about but then there's the

3666

02:44:08,650 --> 02:44:04,610

simple question of physics and weight

3667

02:44:10,450 --> 02:44:08,660

ratios in that if you have and I'm going

3668

02:44:14,230 --> 02:44:10,460

to talk something very basic and very

3669

02:44:16,360 --> 02:44:14,240

simple but if you have a car and you're

3670

02:44:20,051 --> 02:44:16,370

in a parking lot and

3671

02:44:24,640 --> 02:44:20,061

you're driving at two miles an hour and

3672

02:44:28,600 --> 02:44:24,650

you hit a pole you may not damage the

3673

02:44:31,470 --> 02:44:28,610

car you hit that pole at fifty miles an

3674

02:44:34,990 --> 02:44:31,480

hour and there's going to be some damage

3675

02:44:43,630 --> 02:44:35,000

now if you have something that is a

3676  
02:44:45,011 --> 02:44:43,640  
movable object let's say you set up it

3677  
02:44:47,261 --> 02:44:45,021  
doesn't even matter

3678  
02:44:49,720 --> 02:44:47,271  
something light that that can move a

3679  
02:44:52,301 --> 02:44:49,730  
bicycle a baseball bat you base it you

3680  
02:44:54,220 --> 02:44:52,311  
set it up on the and you hit that at one

3681  
02:44:57,640 --> 02:44:54,230  
mile an hour it just falls over but if

3682  
02:44:59,980 --> 02:44:57,650  
you hit that at 50 miles an hour or 100

3683  
02:45:03,400 --> 02:44:59,990  
miles an hour you've got something that

3684  
02:45:07,660 --> 02:45:03,410  
cannot normally damage a car creating

3685  
02:45:10,180 --> 02:45:07,670  
extreme damage and it's and now if we're

3686  
02:45:12,280 --> 02:45:10,190  
talking about 200 miles an hour 250

3687  
02:45:15,820 --> 02:45:12,290  
miles an hour this plane that normally

3688  
02:45:18,580 --> 02:45:15,830

right would crumple when it hits

3689

02:45:20,320 --> 02:45:18,590

something but you're you're now going at

3690

02:45:22,330 --> 02:45:20,330

that kind of force going into the side

3691

02:45:27,220 --> 02:45:22,340

of the Benny you know I don't know I

3692

02:45:30,430 --> 02:45:27,230

don't it's I don't know kinetic energy

3693

02:45:34,180 --> 02:45:30,440

at those speeds can cause a lot of

3694

02:45:36,610 --> 02:45:34,190

damage that's that's just me I don't

3695

02:45:39,490 --> 02:45:36,620

know I don't know the the Pentagon the

3696

02:45:41,170 --> 02:45:39,500

other well well the Pentagon on the

3697

02:45:43,240 --> 02:45:41,180

other hand where there isn't any wing

3698

02:45:46,330 --> 02:45:43,250

marks on the sides of the hole or

3699

02:45:51,250 --> 02:45:46,340

nothing really obviously out there where

3700

02:45:53,680 --> 02:45:51,260

I that I question what what the issues

3701

02:45:55,480 --> 02:45:53,690

are there but you know I really don't

3702

02:45:58,841 --> 02:45:55,490

know but when we're talking about the

3703

02:46:00,360 --> 02:45:58,851

side of the of the World Trade Center if

3704

02:46:04,630 --> 02:46:00,370

we're getting into something else

3705

02:46:06,580 --> 02:46:04,640

conceptually a hologram or some other

3706

02:46:09,070 --> 02:46:06,590

type of plane made out of another type

3707

02:46:11,220 --> 02:46:09,080

of material which this pilot is

3708

02:46:13,930 --> 02:46:11,230

suggesting I don't know we're getting

3709

02:46:15,970 --> 02:46:13,940

we're getting way out there in

3710

02:46:18,730 --> 02:46:15,980

conspiracy theories unless he knows

3711

02:46:21,280 --> 02:46:18,740

something that we don't but I don't know

3712

02:46:22,930 --> 02:46:21,290

to me yeah well and the other point he

3713

02:46:27,220 --> 02:46:22,940

brought up to me and I asked him because

3714

02:46:28,841 --> 02:46:27,230

I had just gone back on 9/11 the fact it

3715

02:46:30,230 --> 02:46:28,851

was the night of it was one of these

3716

02:46:31,970 --> 02:46:30,240

nights recently

3717

02:46:34,490 --> 02:46:31,980

and Mike Beres name came up and I

3718

02:46:35,780 --> 02:46:34,500

remember something coming up where one

3719

02:46:37,640 --> 02:46:35,790

time I heard you guys say just don't

3720

02:46:40,790 --> 02:46:37,650

talk about 9/11 so I went back and I

3721

02:46:42,680 --> 02:46:40,800

found the anniversary episode from 2014

3722

02:46:44,540 --> 02:46:42,690

a fade to black or Mike be recalled in

3723

02:46:46,370 --> 02:46:44,550

the show and he went at it with your

3724

02:46:48,320 --> 02:46:46,380

callers and so I listened to that whole

3725

02:46:50,570 --> 02:46:48,330

thing and I listened to it before I

3726

02:46:52,520 --> 02:46:50,580

talked to my friend and I brought up the

3727

02:46:55,580 --> 02:46:52,530

topic that some of the guys were saying

3728

02:46:57,921 --> 02:46:55,590

about the error ratio and being that low

3729

02:46:59,900 --> 02:46:57,931

in the air and at the plan that the

3730

02:47:01,370 --> 02:46:59,910

plane wouldn't be able to even fly that

3731

02:47:03,890 --> 02:47:01,380

low and I asked him about that because

3732

02:47:05,240 --> 02:47:03,900

it's absolutely right because it would

3733

02:47:07,160 --> 02:47:05,250

have gone down it couldn't have

3734

02:47:09,080 --> 02:47:07,170

maintained it I go what about coming

3735

02:47:11,600 --> 02:47:09,090

from up high and then diving down

3736

02:47:13,640 --> 02:47:11,610

because there's no way a pilot would be

3737

02:47:15,470 --> 02:47:13,650

able to do that it goes even if it was

3738

02:47:17,301 --> 02:47:15,480

remotely controlled the plane was

3739

02:47:19,490 --> 02:47:17,311

remotely controlled and it was precise

3740

02:47:21,650 --> 02:47:19,500

flying because the engines aren't built

3741

02:47:24,711 --> 02:47:21,660

that way weren't being able to maintain

3742

02:47:26,360 --> 02:47:24,721

that kind of airspeed at that low of an

3743

02:47:28,640 --> 02:47:26,370

altitude and go through the building

3744

02:47:30,801 --> 02:47:28,650

what he said he and he believes that so

3745

02:47:32,211 --> 02:47:30,811

again you know who knows he says I mean

3746

02:47:33,860 --> 02:47:32,221

I don't know this is just what I know

3747

02:47:35,600 --> 02:47:33,870

from being a pilot all these years and

3748

02:47:37,940 --> 02:47:35,610

what I understand he goes that this

3749

02:47:40,100 --> 02:47:37,950

advanced craft or something crazy that

3750

02:47:42,620 --> 02:47:40,110

they used then they managed it somehow

3751  
02:47:44,720 --> 02:47:42,630  
but I know from my experience you're

3752  
02:47:46,671 --> 02:47:44,730  
saying that just he was pretty open to

3753  
02:47:48,890 --> 02:47:46,681  
talking about 9/11 because it's been so

3754  
02:47:51,140 --> 02:47:48,900  
long no what about I want to go back to

3755  
02:47:54,650 --> 02:47:51,150  
this space force

3756  
02:47:56,540 --> 02:47:54,660  
what were his comments on that okay so

3757  
02:47:58,461 --> 02:47:56,550  
comments from that were you know I think

3758  
02:47:59,631 --> 02:47:58,471  
everyone generally now that Trump's

3759  
02:48:02,600 --> 02:47:59,641  
coming out and saying there's going to

3760  
02:48:05,360 --> 02:48:02,610  
be a space for us he says I think the

3761  
02:48:07,551 --> 02:48:05,370  
general consensus is if it were divulge

3762  
02:48:10,011 --> 02:48:07,561  
there's a there's a secret you know

3763  
02:48:11,780 --> 02:48:10,021

technology space force that we've had

3764

02:48:13,730 --> 02:48:11,790

for years he says which you're always

3765

02:48:15,470 --> 02:48:13,740

talking about it goes I don't think it

3766

02:48:17,360 --> 02:48:15,480

would be that wild to suppose of that

3767

02:48:20,120 --> 02:48:17,370

stuff exists so let's just say that that

3768

02:48:22,490 --> 02:48:20,130

generally exists he says then yeah is

3769

02:48:24,560 --> 02:48:22,500

there stuff up there protecting you know

3770

02:48:26,330 --> 02:48:24,570

and I keep saying the word protecting

3771

02:48:29,720 --> 02:48:26,340

that's the wrong one keeping us from

3772

02:48:31,520 --> 02:48:29,730

seeing it technology goes then yeah

3773

02:48:33,921 --> 02:48:31,530

there isn't something in place keeping

3774

02:48:36,261 --> 02:48:33,931

the Earth from seeing it sure if it's up

3775

02:48:38,120 --> 02:48:36,271

there I said well are you verifying that

3776

02:48:39,740 --> 02:48:38,130

it's up there he says yeah that's the

3777

02:48:41,870 --> 02:48:39,750

kind of thing you know that you have to

3778

02:48:43,370 --> 02:48:41,880

suppose a few do you believe it exists I

3779

02:48:43,910 --> 02:48:43,380

said yeah I believe there's advanced

3780

02:48:46,250 --> 02:48:43,920

technology

3781

02:48:49,850 --> 02:48:46,260

a little there you go he says it's not

3782

02:48:51,620 --> 02:48:49,860

impossible to imagine that exists if it

3783

02:48:53,690 --> 02:48:51,630

exists and they don't want us to see it

3784

02:48:56,540 --> 02:48:53,700

then there's going to be something in

3785

02:48:59,420 --> 02:48:56,550

place for that yeah and so he kind of

3786

02:49:01,490 --> 02:48:59,430

admitted it without you know it was his

3787

02:49:03,890 --> 02:49:01,500

way of confirming it without saying yeah

3788

02:49:07,160 --> 02:49:03,900

I'm absolutely sure of it or I'm saying

3789

02:49:10,160 --> 02:49:07,170

yes but it was a generalization of you

3790

02:49:12,560 --> 02:49:10,170

know say well you know but it's not it's

3791

02:49:14,390 --> 02:49:12,570

not ridiculous to assume that that's in

3792

02:49:17,840 --> 02:49:14,400

place and that it does exist

3793

02:49:20,990 --> 02:49:17,850

yeah today I did earlier today I did an

3794

02:49:23,570 --> 02:49:21,000

interview with ransom Godwin who went up

3795

02:49:25,160 --> 02:49:23,580

and shot that video at the solar

3796

02:49:28,190 --> 02:49:25,170

observatory I don't know if it's gotten

3797

02:49:30,800 --> 02:49:28,200

posted yet but but I'd and in that

3798

02:49:34,420 --> 02:49:30,810

conversation I had with him today

3799

02:49:39,980 --> 02:49:34,430

there's one there's one point that I

3800

02:49:45,410 --> 02:49:39,990

just can't get my head around and that

3801  
02:49:48,200 --> 02:49:45,420  
is the evacuation the uprooting of

3802  
02:49:51,590 --> 02:49:48,210  
families and employees vacating

3803  
02:49:53,630 --> 02:49:51,600  
everything forcing them to leave not

3804  
02:49:55,940 --> 02:49:53,640  
telling the law enforcement what is

3805  
02:50:00,560 --> 02:49:55,950  
going on putting up police tape across

3806  
02:50:06,200 --> 02:50:00,570  
their house right boarding houses and

3807  
02:50:10,160 --> 02:50:06,210  
then allowing ransom and others to go up

3808  
02:50:13,730 --> 02:50:10,170  
there walk around videotape but wait a

3809  
02:50:16,429 --> 02:50:13,740  
minute they just evacuated right and now

3810  
02:50:18,020 --> 02:50:16,439  
they're allowing anybody to just go up

3811  
02:50:20,179 --> 02:50:18,030  
there and to videotape the sheriff

3812  
02:50:22,429 --> 02:50:20,189  
didn't stop anybody they didn't have any

3813  
02:50:24,530 --> 02:50:22,439

security up there but it was important

3814

02:50:27,350 --> 02:50:24,540

enough to evacuate everybody to get out

3815

02:50:32,770 --> 02:50:27,360

of there and this is that there's that

3816

02:50:37,370 --> 02:50:32,780

but that apparently they want us to

3817

02:50:42,400 --> 02:50:37,380

believe that it was child pornography

3818

02:50:44,960 --> 02:50:42,410

now when when I take that as a whole

3819

02:50:48,260 --> 02:50:44,970

right and I just look at the whole big

3820

02:50:54,110 --> 02:50:48,270

picture and that child pornography the

3821

02:50:54,720 --> 02:50:54,120

FBI that is why the the University that

3822

02:50:57,541 --> 02:50:54,730

runs the

3823

02:51:01,140 --> 02:50:57,551

program up there aura thought that it

3824

02:51:03,780 --> 02:51:01,150

was so important that child pornography

3825

02:51:06,121 --> 02:51:03,790

was a threat which it is but a physical

3826  
02:51:08,940 --> 02:51:06,131  
threat that you have to bring in the FBI

3827  
02:51:12,770 --> 02:51:08,950  
Blackhawk helicopters evacuate the

3828  
02:51:15,871 --> 02:51:12,780  
entire place and and board up windows

3829  
02:51:21,150 --> 02:51:15,881  
because not know that in its child

3830  
02:51:23,820 --> 02:51:21,160  
pornography something that something is

3831  
02:51:26,610 --> 02:51:23,830  
not right yeah something is not real

3832  
02:51:30,091 --> 02:51:26,620  
something is not ready but and and the

3833  
02:51:33,541 --> 02:51:30,101  
media was all into this story when it

3834  
02:51:35,461 --> 02:51:33,551  
was aliens and an evacuation and a

3835  
02:51:38,551 --> 02:51:35,471  
security risk and nobody's talking about

3836  
02:51:41,761 --> 02:51:38,561  
it so that deserved media coverage and

3837  
02:51:44,581 --> 02:51:41,771  
and everybody covered it but as soon as

3838  
02:51:46,261 --> 02:51:44,591

the child pornography issue was brought

3839

02:51:51,180 --> 02:51:46,271

up it's a non-issue

3840

02:51:53,701 --> 02:51:51,190

and and ransom told me today that CNN

3841

02:51:58,621 --> 02:51:53,711

called him for an interview okay

3842

02:52:00,451 --> 02:51:58,631

and yeah and an hour later the press

3843

02:52:03,511 --> 02:52:00,461

release comes out that is child

3844

02:52:07,381 --> 02:52:03,521

pornography and CNN called him back and

3845

02:52:09,060 --> 02:52:07,391

said it's a non-story we're not gonna

3846

02:52:12,331 --> 02:52:09,070

interview you and it's like wait a

3847

02:52:16,020 --> 02:52:12,341

minute now if you want to squash the

3848

02:52:18,121 --> 02:52:16,030

story make it child pornography nobody's

3849

02:52:20,280 --> 02:52:18,131

been arrested by the way I thought that

3850

02:52:22,020 --> 02:52:20,290

the last time that anybody was ever

3851  
02:52:24,240 --> 02:52:22,030  
accused of child pornography they're

3852  
02:52:26,640 --> 02:52:24,250  
immediately in jail the computers are

3853  
02:52:29,490 --> 02:52:26,650  
seized and charges are brought forward

3854  
02:52:32,581 --> 02:52:29,500  
and everybody is involved here IP

3855  
02:52:35,911 --> 02:52:32,591  
addresses or chase down and all of this

3856  
02:52:40,411 --> 02:52:35,921  
you know none of that has happened right

3857  
02:52:42,810 --> 02:52:40,421  
but now CNN has made it a non-story and

3858  
02:52:47,100 --> 02:52:42,820  
that's what they told they literally

3859  
02:52:50,610 --> 02:52:47,110  
told them it's a it's done so how

3860  
02:52:53,761 --> 02:52:50,620  
successful is that to squash the reasons

3861  
02:52:56,730 --> 02:52:53,771  
for this evacuation you know and it is

3862  
02:52:59,430 --> 02:52:56,740  
it's it's mind-blowing to me I cannot

3863  
02:53:02,371 --> 02:52:59,440

get my my head around this but nobody

3864

02:53:04,650 --> 02:53:02,381

wants to talk we do it yes flip the

3865

02:53:07,770 --> 02:53:04,660

script on people yes and nobody wants to

3866

02:53:08,911 --> 02:53:07,780

nobody wants to talk about it now I am

3867

02:53:14,640 --> 02:53:08,921

blown

3868

02:53:16,261 --> 02:53:14,650

have members in this community that want

3869

02:53:18,780 --> 02:53:16,271

to get to the bottom of the story and

3870

02:53:22,081 --> 02:53:18,790

they will they're not gonna just just

3871

02:53:24,871 --> 02:53:22,091

because the government wants to just

3872

02:53:27,211 --> 02:53:24,881

have this all go away that it does I

3873

02:53:30,001 --> 02:53:27,221

don't think it will and I think that we

3874

02:53:32,490 --> 02:53:30,011

will find out exactly what what happened

3875

02:53:34,440 --> 02:53:32,500

up there this is so the movie contact

3876

02:53:39,301 --> 02:53:34,450

it's not even funny

3877

02:53:41,610 --> 02:53:39,311

you know I knew I knew Deb that when

3878

02:53:43,261 --> 02:53:41,620

when a situation like this was going to

3879

02:53:45,091 --> 02:53:43,271

arise and I'm talking about a radio

3880

02:53:47,640 --> 02:53:45,101

telescope an observatory

3881

02:53:49,740 --> 02:53:47,650

something like this goes down and the

3882

02:53:52,051 --> 02:53:49,750

man comes in and shuts down everything

3883

02:53:56,881 --> 02:53:52,061

that this is how the story would play

3884

02:53:58,980 --> 02:53:56,891

out and it did it's so textbook you know

3885

02:54:02,161 --> 02:53:58,990

and and we've got to get to the bottom

3886

02:54:05,970 --> 02:54:02,171

of it I I don't want to let this go I I

3887

02:54:07,950 --> 02:54:05,980

really really don't there's something

3888

02:54:08,911 --> 02:54:07,960

happened we're not gonna let it go you

3889

02:54:10,860 --> 02:54:08,921

know it's funny you keep mentioning

3890

02:54:12,180 --> 02:54:10,870

contact us on my favorite movie so I

3891

02:54:14,700 --> 02:54:12,190

always notice when it's on TV and

3892

02:54:16,680 --> 02:54:14,710

they've been airing it like three or

3893

02:54:18,091 --> 02:54:16,690

four days out of the week through last

3894

02:54:20,761 --> 02:54:18,101

week through this week and they just

3895

02:54:22,560 --> 02:54:20,771

keep showing it over and over on one of

3896

02:54:24,360 --> 02:54:22,570

the main cable stations it's almost like

3897

02:54:27,001 --> 02:54:24,370

they just want to put in your face and

3898

02:54:28,381 --> 02:54:27,011

make you think yeah yeah yeah they

3899

02:54:30,570 --> 02:54:28,391

always say when the Illuminati does

3900

02:54:32,011 --> 02:54:30,580

something the rules are that David

3901  
02:54:33,180 --> 02:54:32,021  
Wilcock talks about it that when they do

3902  
02:54:34,921 --> 02:54:33,190  
it they hit one of the rules is they

3903  
02:54:36,900 --> 02:54:34,931  
have to show you what they're doing but

3904  
02:54:38,251 --> 02:54:36,910  
not tell you but show you in a way or

3905  
02:54:42,211 --> 02:54:38,261  
put messages out there and they keep

3906  
02:54:46,261 --> 02:54:42,221  
showing that movie they wanted this is

3907  
02:54:49,501 --> 02:54:46,271  
this is this is I think the point that

3908  
02:54:53,161 --> 02:54:49,511  
is is so important they wanted somebody

3909  
02:54:58,501 --> 02:54:53,171  
like ransom to go up on that hill to

3910  
02:55:02,011 --> 02:54:58,511  
videotape to see that x-files DVD and to

3911  
02:55:04,831 --> 02:55:02,021  
to get this story out they that that's

3912  
02:55:07,770 --> 02:55:04,841  
what they wanted they wanted people

3913  
02:55:10,621 --> 02:55:07,780

across that police tape they wanted this

3914

02:55:12,091 --> 02:55:10,631

evacuation and the FBI and the Solar

3915

02:55:14,251 --> 02:55:12,101

Observatory and the Black Hawk

3916

02:55:17,041 --> 02:55:14,261

helicopters and the silence and the

3917

02:55:19,860 --> 02:55:17,051

security issues to get out as a story

3918

02:55:21,620 --> 02:55:19,870

and they were successful in that why

3919

02:55:25,040 --> 02:55:21,630

have an X file

3920

02:55:27,110 --> 02:55:25,050

DVD on a compound that was evacuated and

3921

02:55:28,940 --> 02:55:27,120

the windows boarded up and sanitized and

3922

02:55:30,620 --> 02:55:28,950

clean and mopped everything that they

3923

02:55:32,480 --> 02:55:30,630

did up there but they turn around and

3924

02:55:34,700 --> 02:55:32,490

leave an x-files DVD at the top of the

3925

02:55:37,190 --> 02:55:34,710

trash can at the window where

3926

02:55:39,889 --> 02:55:37,200

everybody's gonna look in and see it

3927

02:55:41,630 --> 02:55:39,899

it's like come on you know and that's

3928

02:55:44,990 --> 02:55:41,640

exactly how it played out

3929

02:55:46,340 --> 02:55:45,000

all right Deb thank you so much and I'll

3930

02:55:47,690 --> 02:55:46,350

see you tomorrow night on the show

3931

02:55:50,090 --> 02:55:47,700

always a great phone call

3932

02:55:52,490 --> 02:55:50,100

absolutely hey real quick tucker carlson

3933

02:55:54,110 --> 02:55:52,500

just covered this again last friday

3934

02:55:56,030 --> 02:55:54,120

talked about the story need to throw the

3935

02:55:57,710 --> 02:55:56,040

pedophilia in and he was questioning all

3936

02:55:59,480 --> 02:55:57,720

of it and saying we're going to get to

3937

02:56:01,940 --> 02:55:59,490

the bottom of this this story isn't over

3938

02:56:04,219 --> 02:56:01,950

and he had just broadcast it after last

3939

02:56:04,760 --> 02:56:04,229

Thursday's show so hopefully he won't

3940

02:56:06,770 --> 02:56:04,770

drop it

3941

02:56:11,840 --> 02:56:06,780

yeah maybe I got to get Tucker on this

3942

02:56:14,630 --> 02:56:11,850

show that's that's not about it thank

3943

02:56:15,889 --> 02:56:14,640

you so much Deb good night can I do me

3944

02:56:20,929 --> 02:56:15,899

thank you take my call

3945

02:56:23,900 --> 02:56:20,939

thank you I the the situation up in the

3946

02:56:27,500 --> 02:56:23,910

National Solar Observatory I cannot

3947

02:56:29,810 --> 02:56:27,510

believe it happened just like it did I

3948

02:56:32,600 --> 02:56:29,820

mean just spot on the money all the way

3949

02:56:36,110 --> 02:56:32,610

down it's it's an unbelievable situation

3950

02:56:38,030 --> 02:56:36,120

to me you know evacuating the compound

3951  
02:56:39,860 --> 02:56:38,040  
boarding up windows putting up please

3952  
02:56:42,560 --> 02:56:39,870  
tape and they're not having security

3953  
02:56:44,240 --> 02:56:42,570  
there the sheriff doesn't stop ransom or

3954  
02:56:46,520 --> 02:56:44,250  
anybody else he turns around in his car

3955  
02:56:50,450 --> 02:56:46,530  
he allows video tape to go up there and

3956  
02:56:53,389 --> 02:56:50,460  
and everything played out like it did

3957  
02:56:55,340 --> 02:56:53,399  
and ransom walks up with his son looks

3958  
02:56:57,410 --> 02:56:55,350  
in the window and there's an x-files DVD

3959  
02:57:00,590 --> 02:56:57,420  
in the top of the trash can now they

3960  
02:57:03,469 --> 02:57:00,600  
wanted that that part of the story to

3961  
02:57:05,660 --> 02:57:03,479  
get out it's exactly what they wanted to

3962  
02:57:08,900 --> 02:57:05,670  
have happen and in the end after

3963  
02:57:12,260 --> 02:57:08,910

everything goes down they want to say it

3964

02:57:15,800 --> 02:57:12,270

was child pornography and the Wi-Fi

3965

02:57:18,530 --> 02:57:15,810

network no I'm just I'm I'm not I'm not

3966

02:57:21,530 --> 02:57:18,540

buying it and we've got to this this

3967

02:57:25,400 --> 02:57:21,540

this community of ours has got to stay

3968

02:57:29,330 --> 02:57:25,410

part of stay a part of the story we have

3969

02:57:32,179 --> 02:57:29,340

to it's just the way that it is I've got

3970

02:57:34,479 --> 02:57:32,189

to thank Mitch Horowitz what an amazing

3971

02:57:36,579 --> 02:57:34,489

conversation tonight it is Mitch

3972

02:57:38,920 --> 02:57:36,589

what's dot-com and he's going to be out

3973

02:57:41,619 --> 02:57:38,930

here in Los Angeles at the end of

3974

02:57:43,329 --> 02:57:41,629

October so go over to his Twitter feed

3975

02:57:45,880 --> 02:57:43,339

I'll get everything out over the next

3976

02:57:47,710 --> 02:57:45,890

few days too as well where he is going

3977

02:57:49,239 --> 02:57:47,720

to be speaking and we're gonna be there

3978

02:57:51,519 --> 02:57:49,249

so come and hang out with all of us

3979

02:57:53,469 --> 02:57:51,529

tomorrow night John

3980

02:57:57,969 --> 02:57:53,479

Greenwald right here the black vault

3981

02:58:00,939 --> 02:57:57,979

we've got some the only Freedom of

3982

02:58:02,979 --> 02:58:00,949

Information Act document to be released

3983

02:58:05,439 --> 02:58:02,989

on a tip we're gonna discuss that

3984

02:58:08,619 --> 02:58:05,449

tomorrow night all of his documents that

3985

02:58:12,159 --> 02:58:08,629

just revealed that he found on the Japan

3986

02:58:13,630 --> 02:58:12,169

Airlines UFO incident up in Alaska all

3987

02:58:14,319 --> 02:58:13,640

of that tomorrow night right here on

3988

02:58:16,689 --> 02:58:14,329

fade to black

3989

02:58:18,969 --> 02:58:16,699

theta blacks executive producers Riddick

3990

02:58:21,010 --> 02:58:18,979

Emory on shows produced by Hill J palm

3991

02:58:24,489 --> 02:58:21,020

Rene Dennis and Bob announces our Steve

3992

02:58:27,939 --> 02:58:24,499

harder Jean Patou mrdiko Vaz webmaster

3993

02:58:32,079 --> 02:58:27,949

drew the geek music doug aldrich intro

3994

02:58:33,249 --> 02:58:32,089

space boys space boy music calm beta

3995

02:58:39,789 --> 02:58:33,259

blackness produced by kjsurya

3996

02:58:41,979 --> 02:58:39,799

productions kedi ra the planet podcast

3997

02:58:43,689 --> 02:58:41,989

own a copyright of 2018 by fade to black

3998

02:58:46,059 --> 02:58:43,699

in the game changer network

3999

02:58:48,579 --> 02:58:46,069

it cannot be rebroadcast download a copy

4000

02:58:50,739 --> 02:58:48,589

to use anyone the known universe without

4001  
02:58:51,130 --> 02:58:50,749  
written permission from fade to black of

4002  
02:58:53,760 --> 02:58:51,140  
the game

4003  
02:58:56,530 --> 02:58:53,770  
changer Network our meals Jimmy Church

4004  
02:58:59,050 --> 02:58:56,540  
follow me on Twitter I J Church radio

4005  
02:59:00,189 --> 02:58:59,060  
I'll see everybody tomorrow night right

4006  
02:59:04,479 --> 02:59:00,199  
here on fade to black

4007  
02:59:07,760 --> 02:59:04,489  
until then everybody be safe go back